

## SEATING, LOUNGE & OCCASIONAL TABLES

Price and Specification Guide



**EFFECTIVE MARCH 1ST, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE  
OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS  
KRUG PRICE LIST.**

**krug**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

### MANAGEMENT & TASK SEATING

|    |             |
|----|-------------|
| 16 | Me          |
| 22 | Dorso E     |
| 23 | Dorso T     |
| 33 | Dorso Weave |
| 39 | Dorso       |
| 45 | Dorso Guest |
| 47 | Pan Am      |
| 53 | Modena      |
| 57 | Cadence     |
| 64 | Rhythm      |
| 66 | Blues       |
| 67 | Start       |
| 71 | Spin        |
| 75 | Merit       |
| 76 | Sierra      |
| 79 | Kent        |

### GUEST SEATING

|     |          |
|-----|----------|
| 82  | Addison  |
| 84  | Blake    |
| 86  | Dorso    |
| 88  | Bali     |
| 89  | Kita     |
| 91  | Spence   |
| 92  | Icon     |
| 93  | Evans    |
| 95  | Oval     |
| 96  | Sierra   |
| 97  | Tusk     |
| 98  | Richmond |
| 99  | Escort   |
| 100 | K2       |
| 101 | Cadence  |
| 102 | Blues    |
| 102 | Kent     |

### MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

|     |                 |
|-----|-----------------|
| 104 | Bali            |
| 106 | Start           |
| 107 | Capri           |
| 109 | Thelma          |
| 110 | Louise          |
| 111 | Bank of England |
| 112 | Hampton         |
| 113 | Link            |

### SOFT SEATING

|     |               |
|-----|---------------|
| 118 | Sutton        |
| 119 | Sera          |
| 120 | Rivoli        |
| 121 | Carlyle Bench |
| 122 | Studio        |
| 123 | Studio Task   |
| 124 | Carlyle       |
| 125 | Sloane        |
| 126 | Baxter        |
| 127 | Griffin       |
| 127 | Monterey      |
| 128 | Cello         |
| 129 | Brio          |
| 130 | Terra         |
| 131 | Fresco        |

### OCCASIONAL TABLES

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| 134 | Sutton     |
| 135 | Sera       |
| 136 | Virtu      |
| 137 | Monterey   |
| 138 | Laguna     |
| 139 | Napa       |
| 140 | Tiburon    |
| 141 | Stratford  |
| 142 | Millennium |
| 143 | Prado      |
| 144 | Mondrian   |
| 145 | Carlyle    |
| 146 | Rathburn   |

### INDEX

|     |       |
|-----|-------|
| 147 | Index |
|-----|-------|

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

### MANAGEMENT & TASK SEATING

|    |             |
|----|-------------|
| 16 | Me          |
| 22 | Dorso E     |
| 23 | Dorso T     |
| 33 | Dorso Weave |
| 39 | Dorso       |
| 45 | Dorso Guest |
| 47 | Pan Am      |
| 53 | Modena      |
| 57 | Cadence     |
| 64 | Rhythm      |
| 66 | Blues       |
| 67 | Start       |
| 71 | Spin        |
| 75 | Merit       |
| 76 | Sierra      |
| 79 | Kent        |

### GUEST SEATING

|     |          |
|-----|----------|
| 82  | Addison  |
| 84  | Blake    |
| 86  | Dorso    |
| 88  | Bali     |
| 89  | Kita     |
| 91  | Spence   |
| 92  | Icon     |
| 93  | Evans    |
| 95  | Oval     |
| 96  | Sierra   |
| 97  | Tusk     |
| 98  | Richmond |
| 99  | Escort   |
| 100 | K2       |
| 101 | Cadence  |
| 102 | Blues    |
| 102 | Kent     |

### MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

|     |                 |
|-----|-----------------|
| 104 | Bali            |
| 105 | Can Can         |
| 106 | Start           |
| 107 | Capri           |
| 109 | Thelma          |
| 110 | Louise          |
| 111 | Bank of England |
| 112 | Hampton         |
| 113 | Link            |

### SOFT SEATING

|     |               |
|-----|---------------|
| 118 | Sutton        |
| 119 | Sera          |
| 120 | Rivoli        |
| 121 | Carlyle Bench |
| 122 | Studio        |
| 123 | Studio Task   |
| 124 | Carlyle       |
| 125 | Sloane        |
| 126 | Baxter        |
| 127 | Griffin       |
| 127 | Monterey      |
| 128 | Cello         |
| 129 | Brio          |
| 130 | Terra         |
| 131 | Fresco        |

### OCCASIONAL TABLES

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| 134 | Sutton     |
| 135 | Sera       |
| 136 | Virtu      |
| 137 | Monterey   |
| 138 | Laguna     |
| 139 | Napa       |
| 140 | Tiburon    |
| 141 | Stratford  |
| 142 | Millennium |
| 143 | Prado      |
| 144 | Mondrian   |
| 145 | Carlyle    |
| 146 | Rathburn   |

### INDEX

|     |       |
|-----|-------|
| 147 | Index |
|-----|-------|

## GENERAL INFORMATION

### Terms and Conditions

Net 30 days. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. Prices include shipping to a Krug territorial warehouse. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

### Customer Service Hours

Please note Customer Service hours are:  
8:30 am to 5:00 pm est  
1.888.578.KRUG  
1.519.748.5177 fax

### Order Acknowledgements

Each order will be acknowledged via email or fax. This acknowledgement is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgements for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

### Cancellation

A cancellation can be made only by expressed agreement with Krug. A cancellation fee may be incurred for restocking.

### Dimensions

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

### Blanket Wrapping

Krug will blanket wrap seating orders at a customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

### Storage Charges

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

### Contact Information

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG  
Fax: 1.519.748.5177  
Purchase Order Fax: 1-888-236-4783  
Web: [www.krug.ca](http://www.krug.ca)  
Email: [solutions@krug.ca](mailto:solutions@krug.ca)

### Installation Support

For assistance please contact Customer Service at 1-888-578-5784 and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

### Pricing

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

### Warranty

Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textile (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and colour fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood colour variation. Krug cannot be held

responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in colour should be expected. Repair or replacement of any defect covered by the Krug warranty will be made at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period.

This warranty policy does not apply to defects resulting from negligence, misuse, alteration, improper cleaning, stains or accidents. Krug's judgement will be final in all matters concerning the condition of the furniture, the cause or nature of the defect, and the necessity or manner of repair.

Although Krug ensures the highest quality workmanship in all of its products, Krug does not warranty against normal wear, fading, or damage that has occurred during the life of Krug leather upholstery. All leather pulls with use, especially in soft seating applications. Puddling and stretching is generated by repeated use and is a hallmark of genuine leather and not considered a defect.

Krug is not responsible for the damage or degradation of product that may occur due to extreme hot or cold temperatures after it has left Krug.

Krug product should not be exposed to any extreme hot or cold temperatures during its life. All products should be stored in climate-controlled warehousing and should be transported on climate-controlled trailers and containers, in order to protect its integrity. Trailers and containers should not be used for storage of products. Products should remain in a climate-controlled environment until the time that transport commences, and should be moved into a climate-controlled environment as soon as transport is completed. Exposure to extreme heat or cold temperatures voids the Krug warranty.

This warranty applies to products sold in North America only, and is made by Krug only to the original purchasers acquiring our products through authorized Krug dealers, directly from Krug, or from others specifically authorized to sell our products. Exceptions to Krug's 10 year warranty

## GENERAL INFORMATION

program include Thelma and Louise stacking chairs which have a limited warranty of one year, as well as Capri stacking chairs which have a limited warranty of two years from the date of purchase. Seating products intended for 24 hour usage receive a warranty of 3 years from date of purchase.

### Export Packaging

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage.

Export packaging is provided at an upcharge of 5% of the net selling price per item.

Export Packaging is **STRONGLY RECOMMENDED** for:

- (A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada
- (B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Please contact Customer Service for specifications or any other assistance regarding export packaging.

### Freight Terms and Conditions

1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory, with freight pre-paid to the destination (dealer's dock or territorial warehouse). Customers must select a standard delivery location for their orders.
2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer.
3. When a Krug territorial warehouse is selected as the default delivery location, it is understood that Krug pays freight cost to the territorial warehouse only, and no further. The Customer is responsible for all charges from this point.

4. Krug utilizes truck carriers that are dedicated office furniture specialists.

5. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

6. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled.

7. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of \$75/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged.

### Testing

All management seating meets or exceeds the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-1998. All lounge seating meets or exceeds the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA FNAE-80-214A.



### Customer Satisfaction

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

### Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Centre. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear." Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

### Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for field repairs and replacements, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that

## GENERAL INFORMATION

authorization being provided.

Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

### Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted.

Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

### Custom Capabilities

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:

- 1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
- 2) Custom finishes
- 3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Customer Service for more information.

## Care and Maintenance

### Wood Finishes

Although Krug's extensive finishing process ensures a durable finish on all our products, there are several steps that can be taken to protect and prolong the life and beauty of the finish. Dust only with a clean, dry cloth, going with the grain. Clean any marks with a damp cloth, using a small quantity of mild soap or detergent.

Do not use any wax-based polish, spray or silicone. Eventually, a film will build up and discolour the top. Do not place your furniture in a position of permanent exposure to direct sunlight.

### Frosted Glass

Krug frosted glass doors, tabletops, modesty panels and privacy screens are susceptible to finger print grease residue when the frosted side of the glass is touched. If possible wear latex gloves when installing or moving frosted glass.

To clean simply wipe with an ammonia based cleaner using a microfibre cloth. The key in cleaning frosted glass is to clean the whole inside surface so that it will appear uniform with no streaking. Frosted glass is cleaned basically the same way as regular glass but the inside frosted surface may need to be wiped a couple of times in order to get all of the dirt/grease out of the fine pores.

### Leather

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

### Fabric Upholstery

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

## WOOD FINISHES

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

### Wood Finishes & Occasional Tables

Standard wood finishes are:

|                    |             |
|--------------------|-------------|
| Appalachian Cherry | Clear Maple |
| American Cherry    | Honey Maple |
| Imperial Cherry    | Wheat Maple |
| Medium Cherry      |             |
| Natural Cherry     |             |
| Standard Cherry    |             |
| Light Oak          |             |
| Harvest Oak        |             |
| Mahogany           |             |
| Mellow Oak         |             |
| Espresso           |             |
| Regular Walnut     |             |
| Dark Walnut        |             |
| Clear Beech        |             |
| Medium Anigre      |             |

Wood is a natural product with inherent colour variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colours within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact colour matches are not possible.

### Custom Wood Finishes

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, colour and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

### Dual Finishes

Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

### Standard Wood Finishes

No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer colour.

## FABRIC | LEATHER

### Standard Fabric Program

Krug Grade 1, 2 and 3 fabrics are also available on a cut yardage basis. Pricing is shown below. All prices are net, FOB Kitchener.

#### Grade 1 - \$29/yard net

| Passport 20217 | Motion 50020 | Sequence 50516 | Solo 50529  |
|----------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| Safari 101     | Clay 105     | Sand 802       | Jute 101    |
| Maize 201      | Straw 104    | Nutmeg 203     | Taupe 107   |
| Mystic 801     | Stone 801    | Onyx 901       | Slate 801   |
| Willow 504     | Cactus 507   | Moss 502       | Fennel 503  |
| Ruby 302       | Garnet 308   | Cardinal 301   | Paprika 308 |
| Eclipse 402    | Midnight 401 | Lapis 401      | Gulf 401    |
| Asphalt 901    | Gunmetal 806 | Chestnut 701   | Ink 903     |

#### Grade 2 - \$39/yard net

| Manhattan 09513 | Linia 50169    | Freestyle 50615 | Matrix 04126 |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Wisp 8012       | Tan 106        | Fawn 101        | Steel 021    |
| Spice 8000      | Wheat 207      | Honey 201       | Bronze 040   |
| Sable 8007      | Smoke 806      | Pewter 801      | Graphite 011 |
| Olive 8005      | Wintermoss 504 | Sage 501        | Custard 022  |
| Pimento 8002    | Beaujolais 308 | Crimson 301     | Pumpkin 050  |
| Pacific 8006    | Ocean 407      | Twilight 401    | Cobalt 012   |
| Obsidian 8010   | Carbon 905     | Raven 901       | Jet 015      |

#### Grade 3 - \$49/yard net

| Ellipse 08707 | Luxura 20339  | Transit 50302 | Mirage 02386 |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| Flax 102      | Malt 102      | Birch 103     | Mist 2196    |
| Ginger 203    | Camel 201     | Buff 102      | Storm 2197   |
| Chocolate 702 | Espresso 703  | Cocoa 702     | Coffee 2198  |
| Lime 501      | Pistachio 502 | Mint 512      | Forest 2191  |
| Chili 304     | Claret 301    | Blaze 305     | Flare 2188   |
| Navy 403      | Atlantic 403  | Azure 405     | Thistle 2194 |
| Platinum 801  | Cinder 901    | Shadow 804    | Ebony 2199   |

### Standard Leather Program

#### Grade 8

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Espresso K13.8000 | Port K13.2000    |
| Sand K13.5000     | Cobalt K13.7000  |
| Stone K13.3000    | Cypress K13.6000 |
| Graphite K13.4000 | Onyx K13.1000    |

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colours and lead times.

### GREENGUARD

Many Krug products have earned the GREENGUARD Environmental Institute's GREENGUARD Certification for low emitting interior products. All GREENGUARD Certified products and materials are tested regularly to ensure continued low emitting status.

Specifying and design professionals can trust GREENGUARD Certified products to create superior interior environments with out added cost or effort. All GREENGUARD Certified products can easily be found online in the GREENGUARD Product Guide. A printable certificate is available for each product in the guide to simplify project submission and product verification.

For more information or to obtain an up-to-date listing of Krug's GREENGUARD Indoor Air Quality Certified® products please visit [www.krug.ca/](http://www.krug.ca/) or [www.greenguard.org](http://www.greenguard.org).



Krug Chairs that are GREENGUARD Certified:

- Me
- Dorso
- Dorso Weave
- Pan Am
- Modena
- Cadence
- Rhythm
- Start
- Spin
- Merit
- Sierra
- Kent



## CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

### Customer's Own Material (COM)

COM must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM not received by the required deadline will be delayed.

A description of the fabric, including supplier name, pattern name, fabric name and colour number must be included with the purchase order.

COM testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the COM before, at time of order, or once the COM is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any fabric or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.

When the COM fabric is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the fabric name and colour, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM fabric when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the fabric or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM fabrics or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.

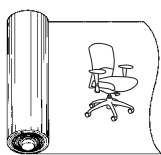
Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine fabric required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMS are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped fabrics will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional

problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the fabric. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the fabric rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.

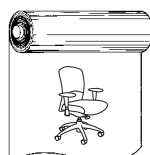
Price increases to COM acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

### Application of Directional Fabrics

Some COM fabrics will be considered directional by Krug that are not considered directional by the fabric supplier. All COMS are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).



Cut across the roll "railroad"



Cut "up the roll"

### COM Shipping Procedures

For seating COM Fabrics, please send fabrics to:

Krug Inc.  
111 Ahrens Street  
Kitchener, Ontario  
Canada N2H 4C2

#### Attention: RECEIVER

COM orders cannot be scheduled into production until the fabric has arrived and inspection is completed.

All packages must be clearly marked "For Customs Clearance by Russell A. Farrow Custom Brokers".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.

Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial

Invoice be completed and sent with the fabric shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the fabric, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than \$1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM shipping procedures and the required documents. Please contact our Customs Specialist at 1.888.578.5784.

### CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test. Many Krug products, in combination with some of our standard fabrics, can be manufactured to meet the requirements for certification to this test. A double upholstery method is used, incorporating a fire-retardant barrier that, in combination with fire retardant foam, fire retardants in wood finishes, and fabrics with some natural fibre content, may pass the CAL 133 fire test.

An upcharge of \$60 list per yard of upholstery is applicable to incorporate the elements listed above. The application of this upcharge and the materials noted does not certify that the specific configuration of product and upholstery is tested and officially certified. If actual certification is required, a charge of \$500, plus the cost of the product to be tested, is applicable. The testing process requires at least several weeks of additional lead time.

Krug assumes no responsibility for composite testing or the certification of specific configurations of product and upholstery to the CAL 133 flammability test. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have been tested. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

## CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

### C.O.L. Yardage

To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage:

Leather must be ordered in square footage.

- 17 square feet in a yard
- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

### Fabric Yardage Calculation

To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard fabric orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784.

Unless otherwise stated, fabric rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra fabric required to cover large repeats.

The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart for extra yardage required.

| FABRIC | Plain | 2"- 14"<br>Repeat | 18"- 19"<br>Repeat | 20"- 27"<br>Repeat | 28"- 36"<br>Repeat |
|--------|-------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 54     | 0%    | 10%               | 15%                | 20%                | 25%                |
| 53-50  | 16%   | 20%               | 25%                | 30%                | 35%                |
| 48     | 16%   | 25%               | 30%                | 35%                | 40%                |
| 45     | 40%   | 50%               | 55%                | 60%                | 65%                |
| 36     | 50%   | 60%               | 65%                | 70%                | 75%                |

## MAHARAM & MOMENTUM FABRICS

Krug has a co-operative program with Maharam and Momentum Fabrics, designed to provide a wide range of fabric selections for our seating and tackboard products.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete Maharam or Momentum fabric number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying Maharam or Momentum fabric cannot be cancelled once the fabric has been ordered.

### Fabric Grades

To determine the price of a product in Maharam or Momentum fabrics, use the reference lists on pages 9-10 to reference the fabric grade (1-9).

Please contact Customer Service for information on fabrics not listed. When two fabrics are specified for use on seating, the higher grade fabric price will apply to the order.

### Fabric Samples

If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact Maharam during business hours at: 1-800-7-SAMPLE (1.800.772.6753) in Canada and in the United States, or Momentum at 1-800-366-6839.

### Flammability Standards

- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings  
Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin 117-Section E

Please contact Maharam or Momentum directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific Maharam or Momentum fabrics.

### Special Conditions

Acknowledgements will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some Maharam and Momentum fabrics are imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. Maharam and Momentum reserve the right to discontinue patterns or colours from their program. For large projects, please contact Maharam or Momentum for availability of yardage.

## High Performance & Vinyl Upholstery Covers

### GRADE 4

|             |        |
|-------------|--------|
| Article     | 458600 |
| Candid (V)  | 463720 |
| Chime (V)   | 465350 |
| Flicker (V) | 463730 |
| Ledger (P)  | 463770 |
| Quick (V)   | 465850 |
| Reverie (V) | 463740 |

### GRADE 5

|        |        |
|--------|--------|
| Align  | 464080 |
| Alloy  | 466064 |
| Fathom | 466013 |
| Kernel | 464050 |

### GRADE 6

|         |        |
|---------|--------|
| Beside  | 464020 |
| Chance  | 464010 |
| Current | 464730 |
| Dart    | 464040 |
| Floret  | 464070 |
| Stroll  | 464740 |
| Venn    | 464360 |
| Verse   | 464030 |

NOTE: The High Performance/Crypton and Vinyl upholstery covers are particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

(V) Vinyl

## Other Maharam Upholstery Covers

### GRADE 3

|          |        |
|----------|--------|
| Division | 464540 |
| Focus    | 465910 |

### GRADE 4

|            |        |
|------------|--------|
| Before     | 464430 |
| Bound      | 465320 |
| Bridge     | 465908 |
| Cinch      | 466002 |
| Coincide   | 465808 |
| Lariat (V) | 440401 |
| Medium     | 463490 |
| Messenger  | 458640 |
| Metric     | 466014 |
| Micro      | 466099 |
| Milestone  | 403901 |
| Overlap    | 465924 |
| Steady     | 465947 |
| Transfer   | 465934 |
| Twice      | 465909 |

### GRADE 5

|          |        |
|----------|--------|
| Abrash   | 465971 |
| Alter    | 464880 |
| Amble    | 465907 |
| Exchange | 466027 |
| Fluent   | 466074 |
| Gradient | 463880 |
| Imprint  | 466030 |
| Marquee  | 463890 |
| Scuba    | 464930 |
| Setting  | 462520 |
| Stack    | 465990 |
| Trait    | 464830 |
| Vary     | 465933 |
| Wafer    | 465330 |
| Whirl    | 463800 |

### GRADE 6

|            |        |
|------------|--------|
| Akimbo     | 464770 |
| Arbor      | 464240 |
| Assemblage | 465927 |
| Bitmap     | 466066 |
| Bop        | 460002 |
| Box        | 464790 |
| Cadence    | 466071 |
| Cartouche  | 465988 |
| Certain    | 465949 |
| Chase      | 465942 |
| Comment    | 462120 |

|                   |        |
|-------------------|--------|
| Corner            | 464060 |
| Cover             | 465800 |
| Crush             | 464780 |
| Dash              | 462270 |
| Decode            | 464800 |
| Ditto             | 465993 |
| Double Check      | 462080 |
| Etch              | 466076 |
| Flora by Kvadrat  | 460750 |
| Fluent Crypton    | 466073 |
| Intertwine        | 460080 |
| Jumble            | 466087 |
| Magic by Kvadrat  | 465100 |
| Merge             | 466081 |
| Meridian          | 464710 |
| Minimal (P)       | 466026 |
| Plait             | 466052 |
| Recollection      | 465968 |
| Remix by Kvadrat  | 465956 |
| Rivet             | 462400 |
| Scout             | 405601 |
| Scribe            | 466075 |
| Skate             | 462370 |
| Steady Crypton    | 465946 |
| Sudden (P)        | 463000 |
| Tack              | 466077 |
| Tally             | 465989 |
| Tier              | 466051 |
| Tonica by Kvadrat | 460850 |
| Topas by Kvadrat  | 460860 |
| Tremor            | 466045 |
| Yanagi            | 459510 |

### GRADE 7

|                           |        |
|---------------------------|--------|
| Across                    | 465964 |
| Along                     | 465948 |
| Chenille Multi            | 466043 |
| Circuit                   | 466089 |
| Couple                    | 466010 |
| Defer                     | 464250 |
| Disperse                  | 466017 |
| Divina by Kvadrat         | 460730 |
| Divina Melange by Kvadrat | 460830 |
| Hinge                     | 465997 |
| Meander                   | 466050 |
| Median                    | 466044 |
| Offset                    | 465951 |
| Orissa                    | 460340 |
| Panache                   | 460660 |
| Pennant                   | 466094 |
| Perception                | 462740 |

|                          |        |
|--------------------------|--------|
| Scout Crypton            | 465931 |
| Steelcut by Kvadrat      | 464470 |
| Steelcut Trio by Kvadrat | 465906 |
| Tonus by Kvadrat         | 460800 |
| Topple                   | 466080 |
| Touresol                 | 465970 |
| Transit                  | 466069 |
| Treat                    | 464510 |
| Tundra by Kvadrat        | 460820 |
| Twine                    | 466009 |
| Urban                    | 466079 |
| Zag                      | 466028 |

### GRADE 8

|                       |        |
|-----------------------|--------|
| Around                | 464420 |
| Balustrade            | 463120 |
| Cipher                | 463010 |
| Contrary              | 465930 |
| Fasten                | 466053 |
| Fiddle                | 466016 |
| Hallingdal by Kvadrat | 460760 |
| Hive                  | 466085 |
| Peep                  | 464940 |
| Random                | 466072 |
| Reel                  | 466065 |
| Star by Kvadrat       | 465966 |
| Turn                  | 466037 |

### GRADE 9

|                      |        |
|----------------------|--------|
| Aria                 | 459950 |
| Centric              | 466056 |
| Chenille Stripe      | 459820 |
| Climb                | 465922 |
| Envelop              | 463620 |
| Highfield by Kvadrat | 465957 |
| Mechanism            | 465952 |
| Oda by Kvadrat       | 465280 |
| Pictogram            | 459280 |
| Plural               | 463630 |
| Radiant              | 462500 |
| Salon                | 458670 |
| Voyage               | 456801 |
| Weimar               | 461980 |

## (V) Vinyl upholstery, (P) Polyurethane.

For additional upholstery covers not shown here, please visit the Maharam website at [www.maharam.com](http://www.maharam.com). Please contact Krug Customer Service for ordering information on unlisted upholstery covers.

Maharam reserves the right to discontinue upholstery covers at their own discretion and Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of these upholstery covers.

## Crypton & Vinyl Upholstery Covers

### GRADE 2

Canter (P)  
Cashmere (V)

### GRADE 3

Agora (V)  
Beeline (P)  
Glam (V)  
Rein (V)  
Sublime (V)

### GRADE 4

Bravo (V)  
Crypton Suede  
Echo (V)  
Evoke  
Foray (P)  
Icon (P)  
Isla  
Jolt  
Lumiere (V)  
Max (V)  
Paragon (P)  
Radiate (P)

Redux  
Scribe  
Smart Suede  
Tact (V)  
Tribute  
Viva

### GRADE 5

Caption  
Carouse (V)  
Crux  
Delmonico  
Hermosa  
Hub  
Hyphen  
Flurry  
Identity (V)  
Imprint (V)  
Infusion  
Innuendo (V)  
Jax  
Jest  
Locale  
Masque (V)

Maxim  
Narration  
Niche  
Periphery (V)  
Premise  
Query  
Rebel (P)  
Rio  
Scoupe  
Silica  
Silica Tech  
Sway  
Topanga  
Tweed  
Zoom

### GRADE 6

Ardour  
Calabasas  
Feliz  
Flection  
Heyday  
Huntington  
Idyll  
Mantra

Mensa  
Mojo  
Recollection  
Soma  
Spin  
Strada  
Telegram

### GRADE 7

Catalogue  
Charade  
Effloresce  
Elevate  
Emanate  
Inhabit  
Intermezzo  
Pomona  
Torque

(V) Vinyl  
(P) Polyurethane

NOTE: The High Performance/Crypton and Vinyl upholstery covers are particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

## Other Momentum Upholstery Covers

### GRADE 2

Ace  
Axis  
Basis  
Cachet  
Cinch  
Context  
Expo  
Fuse  
Gauge  
Insight  
Interval  
Jargon  
Kayo  
Moda  
Origin  
Perk  
Pinpoint  
Pivot  
Ratio  
Russo  
Tangent  
Tate  
Trek  
Vox

### GRADE 3

Boom  
Form  
Gusto  
Hue  
Knack  
Mime  
Sector

### GRADE 4

Candid  
Impact

Intermix  
Marquee  
Oath  
Pause  
Racer  
Realm  
Relevant  
Savant  
Schema  
Sense  
Sequence  
Solo  
Solo 2  
Stance  
Tek  
Theory  
Tone  
Valet  
Vario  
Venue

### GRADE 5

Bias  
Bandwidth  
Crew  
Delve  
Dive  
Duo  
Element  
Essentia  
Gesture  
Inner Circle  
Kindle  
Matter  
Pearce  
Portal  
Veer  
X-Factor

### GRADE 6

Acacia  
Amenity  
Bento  
Cienega  
Dividend  
Exes  
Flux  
Idiom  
Juncture  
Melodeon  
Mod

### GRADE 7

Bestow  
Index  
Method  
Ohs  
Pann's  
Quad  
Rae's  
Revolve  
Romeo's

For additional upholstery covers not shown here, please visit the Momentum website at [www.themomgroup.com](http://www.themomgroup.com). Please contact Krug Customer Service for ordering information on unlisted upholstery covers.

Momentum reserves the right to discontinue upholstery covers at their own discretion. Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of these upholstery covers.

# CF STINSON UPHOLSTERY COVERS



## Performance and Vinyl Upholstery Covers

### GRADE 2

Avant (V)  
Laredo (V)  
Moccasin (V)  
Rally (V)

### GRADE 3

Bistro (V)  
Checkmate (V)  
Facet (V)  
Oxford (V)  
Rialto (V)  
Shantung (V)  
Simplicity (V)  
Ziggy

### GRADE 4

Chroma (V)  
Cirque (V)  
Crypton Suede  
Crypton Suede Too!  
Dash (V)  
GeoMet (V)  
Liquid (V)  
Matrix (V)  
Modulation  
Raffia (V)  
Script (V)  
Snuggle  
Squire  
Stipple  
Tendrill  
Tessuto  
Tracing  
Tucson  
Veranda  
Whitney (V)

### GRADE 5

Arc  
Aspen (V)  
Banyan (V)

Bari (V)  
Breeze  
Capreni (V)  
Catwalk  
Compass  
Cozy  
Eli  
Equinox  
Fizz (V)  
Free Hand  
Hands On  
Indulgence  
Line Dance  
Martini (V)  
Match Point  
Mingle  
On the Money  
Prisma (V)  
Rivera (V)  
Saranac  
Slide Rule  
Tree House  
Tweed  
Twist  
Vibe  
Ybor (V)

### GRADE 6

Adirondack  
Amp  
Bali  
Beau Monde  
Beeline  
Block Party  
Boutique  
Bower  
Calla  
Carat  
Champlain  
Colden  
Couplet  
Crush

Curves Ahead  
Dodgeball (V)  
Estate Too!  
Folio  
Geodesic  
Glimmer  
Impulse  
Isabeau Too!  
Jambi Stripe  
Jasmine Screen  
Jester  
Juxy (V)  
Labyrinth  
Lucky Charm  
Olympus  
Paradise  
Parapet  
Pathways  
Petals (V)  
Placid  
Prestige  
Raquette  
Respite  
Smile (V)  
Spandrel  
Straight and Narrow  
Sunburst  
Tiles Too!

### GRADE 7

A New Leaf  
Aloha  
Balance Beam  
Chi w/ Agion  
Cinnamon Blossom  
Courtyard  
Daddy-O w/ Agion  
Delphi  
Embrace  
Fenestra  
Firefly  
Flight

Fun and Games  
Good Fortune w/ Agion  
Horizons  
Kiawah  
Lava (V)  
Mali  
Panache  
Reverie  
Rolling Stones  
Skyline  
Sojourn  
Spark  
Sumatran Palm  
True Path w/ Agion  
Vermont  
Vintage  
Willow Talk  
Zen Garden w/ Agion

### GRADE 8

Algiers  
Canterbury  
Current  
Double Time w/ Agion  
Haiku w/ Agion  
Jam Session w/ Agion  
Jump w/ Agion  
Now & Zen w/ Agion  
Radiance  
Seville  
Tatami w/ Agion  
Tuscan Forest  
Tuscan Hills  
Tuscan Lattice  
Umbrian Landscape  
Umbrian Rain  
Umbrian Stripe  
Umbrian Village  
Up Tempo w/ Agion

(V) Vinyl

NOTE: Performance Fabrics and Vinyl upholstery covers are particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

## CF Stinson Seating Upholstery Covers

### GRADE 2

Bryant Park

### GRADE 3

Ace  
Atmosphere  
Confetti  
Enduro III  
Lindley Park  
New Hempstead  
Transcend  
Vision

### GRADE 4

Chauncey  
Crypton Metro  
Dakota \*\*  
Fender Bender  
Finite  
Glacier  
Halo  
Happy Hour  
Highwire  
Napa \*\*  
Pinwheel  
Scribe

Seedling  
Sphere  
Sundance w/ StaKleen \*\*  
Thicket  
Trax

### GRADE 5

Alloy  
Arezzo  
Arioso \*\*  
Blinker  
Feelin' Groovy  
Fronc  
Interplay  
In the Round w/Stakleen \*\*  
Maywood  
Persuasion  
Pinstripe \*\*  
Ramble  
Rear View  
Splash  
Stat-Con  
Static  
To the Point  
Vroom Vroom

### GRADE 6

About Face  
Beep Beep  
Dashboard  
Echo  
Flip Flops  
Imperial  
Lantana  
Optic w/ Agion\*\*  
Serenity  
Silverado w/ Agion \*\*  
Sterling w/ Agion \*\*  
Squiggle  
Take the Wheel  
Wink w/ Agion \*\*

### GRADE 7

Cruisin'  
Eclipse \*\*  
Elderberry  
Flutter \*\*  
Hoopla \*\*  
Revolve  
Seagrass  
Sweet Dreams

Vortexia  
Wired \*\*

### GRADE 8

Tender \*\*

\*\*PVC Free

For additional upholstery covers not shown here, please visit the CF Stinson website at [www.cfstinson.com](http://www.cfstinson.com). Please contact Krug Customer Service for ordering information on unlisted upholstery covers.

CF Stinson reserves the right to discontinue upholstery covers at their own discretion. Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of these upholstery covers.

## BASE STYLES

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

| Base Styles       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Available On                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Black Nylon       | 5 blade glass reinforced molded nylon base with 2 1/4" hooded dual wheel casters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Me (pg. 16)<br>Dorso (pg. 39)<br>Modena (pg. 53)<br>Cadence (pg. 57)<br>Rhythm (pg. 64)                         | Start (pg. 67)<br>Spin (pg. 71)<br>Merit (pg. 75)<br>Sierra (pg. 76)<br>Kent (pg. 79)                               |
| Polished Aluminum | 5 blade polished cast aluminum base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters (upcharge of \$100 applies).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Me (pg. 16)<br>Pan Am (pg. 47)<br>Rhythm (pg. 64)                                                               |                                                                                                                     |
| Seat Slider       | Seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.                                                                                                                                             | Me (pg. 16)<br>Dorso E (pg. 22)<br>Dorso T (pg. 23)<br>Dorso Weave (pg. 33)                                     | Dorso (pg. 39)<br>Cadence (pg. 57)<br>Spin (pg. 71)                                                                 |
| Wood              | 5 blade steel bar stock base with finished wood caps and 2" black hooded dual wheel casters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Cadence (pg. 57)<br>Sierra (pg. 76)<br>Kent (pg. 79)                                                            |                                                                                                                     |
| Chrome            | 5 blade polished chrome base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Dorso (pg. 39)                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                     |
| Jury Bases        | Jury Base assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available. | Me (pg. 16)<br>Dorso Weave (pg. 33)<br>Dorso (pg. 39)<br>Pan Am (pg. 47)<br>Modena (pg. 53)<br>Cadence (pg. 57) | Rhythm (pg. 64)<br>Spin (pg. 71)<br>Merit (pg. 75)<br>Sierra (pg. 76)<br>Kent (pg. 79)<br>Bank of England (pg. 111) |

### Jury Bases



Me  
MTH1-L2-11J



Pan Am  
PAN1-M11J



Rhythm  
90-HBJ



Sierra  
11-HBJ



Dorso Weave  
DOS1-H211J



Modena  
MOD1-H11J



Spin  
SPI1-H211J



Kent  
649-HBJ



Dorso  
DOS1-H2011J



Cadence  
CAD1-HW12J



Merit  
80-0AJ



Bank of England  
177-J  
178-J  
179-J

BASE STYLES

Metal Finishes

Following is a list of products and their respective metal finishes. Other painted finishes are available through special request at order quantity minimums. Specific upcharges will apply and extra lead time will be required. Please see specific product sections for details on upcharges and order quantity minimums. Please note that the description of silver metallic does not mean that all finishes with this description are an exact match. Some variation from product to product will occur. Standard metal finishes are:

| Metal           | Available On                        | Metal                     | Available On                    | Metal       | Available On                                        |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Polished Chrome | Bali (pg. 88, 104)                  | Silver Metallic           | Capri (pg. 107)                 | Matte Black | Start guest seating (pg. 106)<br>Rathburn (pg. 146) |
|                 | Can Can (pg. 105)                   |                           | Sutton (pg. 118)                |             |                                                     |
|                 | Thelma (pg. 109)                    |                           | Sera (pg. 119)                  |             |                                                     |
|                 | Louise (pg. 110)                    |                           | Studio (pg. 122)                |             |                                                     |
|                 |                                     |                           | Studio Task (pg. 123)           |             |                                                     |
|                 |                                     |                           | *Carlyle seating (pg. 121, 124) |             |                                                     |
|                 |                                     |                           | Sloane (pg. 125)                |             |                                                     |
|                 |                                     |                           | Sutton (pg. 134)                |             |                                                     |
|                 |                                     |                           | Sera (pg. 135)                  |             |                                                     |
|                 |                                     |                           | Virtu (pg. 136)                 |             |                                                     |
|                 | Prado (pg. 143)                     |                           |                                 |             |                                                     |
|                 | Mondrian (pg. 144)                  |                           |                                 |             |                                                     |
|                 | *Carlyle features a metallic finish | *Carlyle tables (pg. 145) |                                 |             |                                                     |
|                 |                                     | Rathburn (pg. 146)        |                                 |             |                                                     |
|                 |                                     | Dorso (pg. 39)            |                                 |             |                                                     |
|                 |                                     | Me (pg. 16)               |                                 |             |                                                     |

# IN-STOCK LAMINATES

## In-Stock Laminate

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 16 different laminate selections. There are 8 wood grain laminates, 4 solid color laminates in a selection of popular solid shades and 4 Exotic laminates offering a distinguished appearance. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface.

## In-Stock Laminates

### Wood Grain Laminate

| Name & Number            | Supplier  | Polymer Edge Names |
|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| Corretto Cherry HP-288-N | Pionite   | Corretto Cherry    |
| Flamenco Cherry T462     | Arborite  | Flamenco Cherry    |
| Mocha Cherry HP-341-N    | Pionite   | Mocha Cherry       |
| Monticello Maple 7925    | Wilsonart | Monticello Cherry  |
| Nightfall WX421-N        | Pionite   | Nightfall          |
| Samba Cherry T460        | Arborite  | Samba Cherry       |
| Shiraz Cherry T472       | Arborite  | Shiraz Cherry      |
| Sugarloaf Maple T630     | Arborite  | Sugarloaf Maple    |

### Solid Laminate

| Name & Number | Supplier  | Polymer Edge Names |
|---------------|-----------|--------------------|
| Almond T445   | Pionite   | Almond             |
| Black T203    | Arborite  | Black              |
| Shadows T201  | Arborite  | Shadow             |
| White D354-60 | Wilsonart | White              |

### Exotic Laminate

| Name & Number              | Supplier | Polymer Edge Names |
|----------------------------|----------|--------------------|
| Backwoods Sycamore HP689-N | Pionite  | Backwoods Sycamore |
| Edgewood Sycamore HP690-N  | Pionite  | Edgewood Sycamore  |
| Gunstock Walnut WW971-N    | Pionite  | Gunstock Walnut    |
| Thunderstorm HP359-N       | Pionite  | Thunderstorm       |

## Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates.

The following plastic laminates are acceptable for application on Krug products as they feature a matte finish:

|           |                                                                    |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Nevamar   | All plastic laminates with "T" in the suffix (i.e., MR2002T)       |
| Wilsonart | All plastic laminates with "60" in the suffix (i.e., 4779-60)      |
| Arborite  | All plastic laminates with "CA" in the suffix (i.e., 1531-CA)      |
| Pionite   | All plastic laminates with "Suede" in the name (i.e., WW561 Suede) |
| Formica   | All plastic laminates with "58" in the suffix (i.e., 756-58)       |

|                                   |                                    |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Arborite Laminates 1.800.996.0366 | Wilsonart Laminates 1.800.433.3222 |
| Pionite Laminates 1.800.746.6483  | Formica Laminates 1.800.367.6422   |
| Nevamar Laminates 1.800.638.4380  |                                    |

Additional plastic laminate codes may be acceptable for use on Krug furniture, however, they could be subject to an additional upcharge or extended lead time due to material complexity. High sheen plastic laminates are not acceptable for application on Krug furniture due to their inherent nature of scratching and mar-ring during the production process.



## KRUG EXPRESS



## PROGRAM DETAILS

*KrugExpress* orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal *KrugExpress* lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

*KrugExpress* orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

Maharam and Momentum are available on *KrugExpress*.

\*Some conditions apply.

## SEATING &amp; OCCASIONAL TABLES PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to ensure that we ship all orders on time.

Only standard wood finishes are available for *KrugExpress* orders. Laminates are not available on *KrugExpress*.

*KrugExpress* includes all Krug seating and occasional tables as well as Krug conference and casegoods products to complement this seating offering.

The *KrugExpress* logo at the top of a price guide page indicates that the items on the page are available on *KrugExpress*, unless noted otherwise.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

MANAGEMENT & TASK SEATING

## Me | INTRODUCTION

Me brings new meaning to custom seating. Your comfort. Your style. Your chair.

With Me, options, styling and versatility are virtually endless, and comfort is superior. With Me, Krug has created a chair that not only provides unprecedented comfort and natural posture support, but also exceptional styling. Me is an adaptable seating solution for any management, task and conference environment.

Think of Me as your fingerprint on seating. The search for the perfect chair is over. Me is here.

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|           |                        | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|-----------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| LOW BACK  | Armless                | 20            | 21.75         | 36.5           | n/a                       | n/a                | 19         | 39              | 16   | 1.7         |
|           | Fixed                  | 23            | 21.75         | 36.5           | 27.13                     | 19                 | 19         | 46              | 16   | 1.7         |
|           | Adjustable Urethane    | 24.75         | 21.75         | 36.5           | 24                        | 17.25              | 19         | 46              | 16   | 1.7         |
|           | Adjustable Upholstered | 25.5          | 21.75         | 36.5           | 24.25                     | 16.75              | 19         | 46              | 16   | 1.7         |
| MID BACK  | Armless                | 20            | 21.75         | 39             | n/a                       | n/a                | 19         | 43              | 18   | 1.8         |
|           | Fixed                  | 23            | 21.75         | 39             | 27.13                     | 19                 | 19         | 48              | 18   | 1.8         |
|           | Adjustable Urethane    | 24.75         | 21.75         | 39             | 24                        | 17.25              | 19         | 48              | 18   | 1.8         |
|           | Adjustable Upholstered | 25.5          | 21.75         | 39             | 24.25                     | 16.75              | 19         | 48              | 18   | 1.8         |
| HIGH BACK | Armless                | 20            | 21.75         | 41.6           | n/a                       | n/a                | 19         | 45              | 20   | 1.9         |
|           | Fixed                  | 23            | 21.75         | 41.6           | 27.13                     | 19                 | 19         | 50              | 20   | 1.9         |
|           | Adjustable Urethane    | 24.75         | 21.75         | 41.6           | 24                        | 17.25              | 19         | 50              | 20   | 1.9         |
|           | Adjustable Upholstered | 25.5          | 21.75         | 41.6           | 24.25                     | 16.75              | 19         | 50              | 20   | 1.9         |

Height measurements of Me are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## OPTIONAL GAS LIFT HEIGHT RANGES

Me is available with two gas lift ranges. Unless clearly specified on order, Me seating will be provided with the standard gas lift. The gas lift ranges measured from the seat height are as follows:

**Non Seat Slider Versions:** Standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16" when lowered and no less than 20" when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 15 1/8" when lowered and no less than 18 5/16" when extended. If dimensions are critical, please contact Customer Service.

**Seat Slider Versions:** Standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16 1/4" when lowered and no less than 20 5/16" when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 15 3/8" when lowered and no less than 18 15/16" when extended. If dimensions are critical, please contact Customer Service.

**Note:** Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on Me seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order. For Maharam or Momentum fabric, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Me | LOW BACK



Me | MID BACK



Me | HIGH BACK





## ARM STYLES

Four arm styles are available on Me. In addition to the armless version is a urethane overmolded steel supported fixed cantilever arm. Also available are two adjustable pad arms: urethane pad arms, and upholstered pad arms. Both adjustable arm versions feature: pivoting arms that adjust 30 degrees inward or outward, 1 1/2" left and right width adjustment control, and a 6 stop position arm height range with a total of 2.6" of height adjustment.

When specifying leather on the upholstered arm pad version, the user has the option of a perforated arm pad (available when specifying Krug's in stock leather only).

When specifying polished aluminum bases on Me, the arm upright will also be finished in polished aluminum (on adjustable arm versions only).



## BASE STYLES

Me seating is available in two base options. Choose from an injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon base, or polished cast aluminum base, both with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters.



## Me CONTROLS

Me features a standard synchro tilt mechanism that allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio. This feature ensures that the upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines. The mechanism also features a standard tilt lock mechanism that allows the user an infinite number of recline lock positions. Simply push the tilt lock lever downward to lock and upward to free-float the back.

## SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of:

Standard gas lift: 4.25" without seat slider and 4.0" with seat slider.

Low gas lift: 3.5" without seat slider and 3.5" with seat slider.



## BACK TENSION

The back tension adjustment knob is located on the front underside of the seat. A simple turn of the knob provides a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

## SEAT SLIDER

All Me adjustable arm versions are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.

## BACK HEIGHT

Me is available in three back heights: low, mid and high.

Back height adjustment is a standard feature on all Me models. This feature offers an adjustment range of 11 positions over a 2 1/2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered to the first and lowest stop position.

## UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

With Me comes the ability to choose contrasting fabrics/leathers for the seat, upper and lower back sections, as well as the upholstered arm pads. This option allows for an endless possibility of custom designed seating options (see upcharges on the following pages).

When specifying leather from Krug's in-stock leather program, the option to perforate the leather on the lower back and upholstered pad arms is available (see pricing on the following pages).

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

Me | LOW BACK

|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                | COM |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                                                  | 1   | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | <b>FIXED ARMS</b>                                |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | MTH1 L2 11B                                      | 876 | 925  | 972  | 1089          | 1150 | 1198 | 1301    | 1521 | 1703 |
|                                                                                   | Standard back upholstery, black base             |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | MTH1 L2 21B                                      |     |      |      |               |      |      |         | 1642 |      |
|                                                                                   | Perforated back upholstery, black base           |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | MTH1 L2 11A                                      | 968 | 1016 | 1052 | 1180          | 1242 | 1289 | 1393    | 1611 | 1794 |
|  | Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base   |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | MTH1 L2 21A                                      |     |      |      |               |      |      |         | 1733 |      |
|                                                                                   | Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | <b>ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS</b>              |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | MTH1 L2 12B                                      | 852 | 888  | 931  | 1040          | 1106 | 1156 | 1252    | 1459 | 1648 |
|                                                                                   | Standard back upholstery, black base             |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | MTH1 L2 22B                                      |     |      |      |               |      |      |         | 1582 |      |
|                                                                                   | Perforated back upholstery, black base           |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | MTH1 L2 12A                                      | 943 | 979  | 1022 | 1131          | 1198 | 1247 | 1343    | 1551 | 1740 |
|                                                                                   | Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base   |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | MTH1 L2 22A                                      |     |      |      |               |      |      |         | 1673 |      |
|                                                                                   | Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |

CONTRASTING SEAT, BACK AND ARM PAD FABRIC

COM yardage requirements are shown below. The base price is determined using the higher grade fabric. Please note clearly on purchase order which chair sections to upholster by using the chart below.

COM REQUIREMENTS PER CHAIR SECTION

| Upper Back* | Lower Back* | Seat | Arm Pads |
|-------------|-------------|------|----------|
| 0.7         | 0.5         | 0.75 | 0.4      |

Measurements above are provided in yards.

\*Upper and Lower Backs consist of both the inside and outside back.

ORDERING NOTES

The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program.

Perforated leather option is only available with the Krug in stock leather program.

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of \$50 list.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series                                | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Back Details               | Arm Style                       | Base                 |
|------|---------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| MTH  | 1                                     | L          | 2               | 1                          | 0                               | B                    |
| Me   | Management, Task & Conference Seating | Low Back   | Adjustable      | Standard Back Upholstery   | Armless                         | Black Base           |
|      |                                       | M          |                 | 2                          | 1                               | A                    |
|      |                                       | Mid Back   |                 | Perforated Back Upholstery | Fixed Cantilever                | Silver Metallic Base |
|      |                                       | H          |                 |                            | 2                               | J                    |
|      |                                       | High Back  |                 |                            | Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms    | Jury Base            |
|      |                                       |            |                 |                            | 3                               |                      |
|      |                                       |            |                 |                            | Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms |                      |

|                                                                                   |                                                  | COM |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                | 1   | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS                  |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | MTH1 L2 13B                                      | 893 | 931  | 979  | 1094          | 1162 | 1217 | 1314    | 1531 | 1733 |
|                                                                                   | Standard back upholstery, black base             |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | MTH1 L2 23B                                      |     |      |      |               |      |      |         | 1654 |      |
|                                                                                   | Perforated back upholstery, black base           |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | MTH1 L2 13A                                      | 984 | 1022 | 1070 | 1185          | 1252 | 1309 | 1405    | 1624 | 1824 |
|                                                                                   | Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base   |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | MTH1 L2 23A                                      |     |      |      |               |      |      |         | 1746 |      |
|                                                                                   | Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|  | ARMLESS                                          |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | MTH1 L2 10B                                      | 796 | 846  | 883  | 1009          | 1070 | 1119 | 1222    | 1441 | 1624 |
|                                                                                   | Standard back upholstery, black base             |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | MTH1 L2 20B                                      |     |      |      |               |      |      |         | 1563 |      |
|                                                                                   | Perforated back upholstery, black base           |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | MTH1 L2 10A                                      | 901 | 937  | 973  | 1100          | 1162 | 1210 | 1314    | 1531 | 1715 |
|                                                                                   | Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base   |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | MTH1 L2 20A                                      |     |      |      |               |      |      |         | 1654 |      |
|                                                                                   | Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |

## Me | MID BACK

|                                                                                     |                                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | <b>FIXED ARMS</b>                                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | MTH1 M2 11B                                      | 943  | 992  | 1035 | 1167 | 1235 | 1289 | 1399 | 1636 | 1831 |
|                                                                                     | Standard back upholstery, black base             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | MTH1 M2 21B                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1757 |      |
|                                                                                     | Perforated back upholstery, black base           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | MTH1 M2 11A                                      | 1035 | 1084 | 1126 | 1258 | 1326 | 1380 | 1490 | 1727 | 1922 |
|                                                                                     | Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | MTH1 M2 21A                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1848 |      |
|                                                                                     | Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

## ORDERING NOTES

The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program.

Perforated leather option is only available with the Krug in stock leather program.

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of \$50 list.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.



## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line      | Series                                        | Back Style     | Back Adjustment | Back Details                       | Arm Style                            | Base                      |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| MTH<br>Me | 1<br>Management, Task<br>& Conference Seating | L<br>Low Back  | 2<br>Adjustable | 1<br>Standard Back<br>Upholstery   | 0<br>Armless                         | B<br>Black Base           |
|           |                                               | M<br>Mid Back  |                 | 2<br>Perforated Back<br>Upholstery | 1<br>Fixed Cantilever                | A<br>Silver Metallic Base |
|           |                                               | H<br>High Back |                 |                                    | 2<br>Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms    | J<br>Jury Base            |
|           |                                               |                |                 |                                    | 3<br>Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms |                           |

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

Me | MID BACK

|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                                                  | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS                     |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | MTH1 M2 12B                                      | 912  | 954  | 998  | 1119          | 1193 | 1242 | 1343    | 1569 | 1769 |
|                                                                                   | Standard back upholstery, black base             |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | MTH1 M2 22B                                      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         | 1690 |      |
|                                                                                   | Perforated back upholstery, black base           |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | MTH1 M2 12A                                      | 1004 | 1046 | 1089 | 1210          | 1284 | 1332 | 1435    | 1661 | 1861 |
|                                                                                   | Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base   |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | MTH1 M2 22A                                      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         | 1783 |      |
|                                                                                   | Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |

|                                                                                   |                                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | <b>UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS</b>           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | MTH1 M2 13B                                      | 961  | 1004 | 1046 | 1175 | 1252 | 1301 | 1410 | 1648 | 1861 |
|                                                                                   | Standard back upholstery, black base             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | MTH1 M2 23B                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1769 |      |
|                                                                                   | Perforated back upholstery, black base           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | MTH1 M2 13A                                      | 1052 | 1094 | 1137 | 1265 | 1343 | 1393 | 1502 | 1740 | 1952 |
|                                                                                   | Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | MTH1 M2 23A                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1861 |      |
|                                                                                   | Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

|                                                                                     |                                                  |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | <b>ARMLESS</b>                                   |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | MTH1 M2 10B                                      | 858 | 906 | 948  | 1084 | 1150 | 1205 | 1314 | 1551 | 1746 |
|                                                                                     | Standard back upholstery, black base             |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | MTH1 M2 20B                                      |     |     |      |      |      |      |      | 1673 |      |
|                                                                                     | Perforated back upholstery, black base           |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | MTH1 M2 10A                                      | 948 | 998 | 1040 | 1175 | 1242 | 1296 | 1405 | 1642 | 1836 |
|                                                                                     | Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base   |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | MTH1 M2 20A                                      |     |     |      |      |      |      |      | 1764 |      |
|                                                                                     | Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

**ORDERING NOTES**

The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program.  
Perforated leather option is only available with the Krug in stock leather program.  
Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.  
Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of \$50 list.  
For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.  
Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.



**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line | Series                                | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Back Details               | Arm Style                       | Base                 |
|------|---------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| MTH  | 1                                     | L          | 2               | 1                          | 0                               | B                    |
| Me   | Management, Task & Conference Seating | Low Back   | Adjustable      | Standard Back Upholstery   | Armless                         | Black Base           |
|      |                                       | M          |                 | 2                          | 1                               | A                    |
|      |                                       | Mid Back   |                 | Perforated Back Upholstery | Fixed Cantilever                | Silver Metallic Base |
|      |                                       | H          |                 |                            | 2                               | J                    |
|      |                                       | High Back  |                 |                            | Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms    | Jury Base            |
|      |                                       |            |                 |                            | 3                               |                      |
|      |                                       |            |                 |                            | Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms |                      |

|                                                                                     | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                     |                                                  | 1    | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|    | <b>FIXED ARMS</b>                                |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | MTH1 H2 11B                                      | 1027 | 1089 | 1137 | 1277          | 1363 | 1424 | 1551    | 1819 | 2031 |
|                                                                                     | Standard back upholstery, black base             |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | MTH1 H2 21B                                      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         | 1940 |      |
|                                                                                     | Perforated back upholstery, black base           |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | MTH1 H2 11A                                      | 1119 | 1180 | 1229 | 1368          | 1454 | 1515 | 1642    | 1910 | 2122 |
|    | <b>ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS</b>              |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | MTH1 H2 12B                                      | 992  | 1046 | 1094 | 1235          | 1314 | 1368 | 1490    | 1752 | 1965 |
|                                                                                     | Standard back upholstery, black base             |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | MTH1 H2 22B                                      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         | 1874 |      |
|                                                                                     | Perforated back upholstery, black base           |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | MTH1 H2 12A                                      | 1084 | 1137 | 1185 | 1326          | 1405 | 1459 | 1582    | 1843 | 2057 |
|  | <b>UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS</b>           |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | MTH1 H2 13B                                      | 1040 | 1100 | 1150 | 1296          | 1380 | 1435 | 1563    | 1836 | 2062 |
|                                                                                     | Standard back upholstery, black base             |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | MTH1 H2 23B                                      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         | 1958 |      |
|                                                                                     | Perforated back upholstery, black base           |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | MTH1 H2 13A                                      | 1131 | 1193 | 1242 | 1388          | 1472 | 1526 | 1654    | 1927 | 2153 |
|                                                                                     | Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base   |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | MTH1 H2 23A                                      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         | 2049 |      |
|                                                                                     | Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |

#### ORDERING NOTES

The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program.

Perforated leather option is only available with the Krug in stock leather program.

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of \$50 list.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.



#### PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series                                | Back Style | Back Adjustment | Back Details               | Arm Style                       | Base                 |
|------|---------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| MTH  | 1                                     | L          | 2               | 1                          | 0                               | B                    |
| Me   | Management, Task & Conference Seating | Low Back   | Adjustable      | Standard Back Upholstery   | Armless                         | Black Base           |
|      |                                       | M          |                 | 2                          | 1                               | A                    |
|      |                                       | Mid Back   |                 | Perforated Back Upholstery | Fixed Cantilever                | Silver Metallic Base |
|      |                                       | H          |                 |                            | 2                               | J                    |
|      |                                       | High Back  |                 |                            | Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms    | Jury Base            |
|      |                                       |            |                 |                            | 3                               |                      |
|      |                                       |            |                 |                            | Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms |                      |



DORSO | E

Dorso E features a generous seat & back that provides unparalleled comfort and support.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| Model Number                |                   | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height Min/Max | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Height Range | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| DEC1-HB/DES1-HB/<br>DEB1-HB | Fixed             | 25.25         | 25            | 50             | 17.5–22.125         | 25.6875–30.25             | 21                 | 47–52        | 18         | 44              | 19   | 2.2         |
|                             | Fixed Upholstered | 25.5          | 25            | 50             | 17.5–22.125         | 26.6875–31.25             | 20.5               | 47–52        | 18         | 44              | 19   | 2.2         |
|                             | Adjustable        | 25.5          | 25            | 50             | 17.5–22.125         | 26–34                     | 21                 | 47–52        | 18         | 44              | 19   | 2.2         |
|                             | Armless           | 20.5          | 25            | 50             | 17.5–22.125         | N/A                       | N/A                | 47–52        | 18         | 40              | 19   | 2.2         |
| DEC1-MB/DES1-MB<br>DEB1-MB  | Fixed             | 25.25         | 25            | 43             | 17.5–22.125         | 25.6875–30.25             | 21                 | 40–45        | 18         | 41              | 16   | 2           |
|                             | Fixed Upholstered | 25.5          | 25            | 43             | 17.5–22.125         | 26.6875–31.25             | 20.5               | 40–45        | 18         | 41              | 16   | 2           |
|                             | Adjustable        | 25.5          | 25            | 43             | 17.5–22.125         | 26–34                     | 21                 | 40–45        | 18         | 41              | 16   | 2           |
|                             | Armless           | 20.5          | 25            | 43             | 17.5–22.125         | N/A                       | N/A                | 40–45        | 18         | 37              | 16   | 2           |

**Note:** Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso seating. For vinyls other than Maharam’s Lariat, or Momentum’s Cashmere please submit a sample to Customer Service for a pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.  
For Maharam fabric, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed, and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

DORSO | E-LINE



OPTIONS

Height measurements of Dorso E are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

FEATURES

For a complete listing of features please see page 24 in the Seating and Occasional Tables price guide.

Dorso T; a strikingly modern chair design, provides a level of long term sitting comfort and support.

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

| Model Number     |            | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height Min/Max | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Height Range | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|------------------|------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| DTC1-HB/DTS1-HB/ | Fixed      | 25.25         | 25            | 49             | 16.75–21.375        | 25.6875–30.25             | 20                 | 46–51        | 18         | 44              | 19   | 2           |
|                  | Adjustable | 25.5          | 25            | 49             | 16.75–21.375        | 26–34                     | 20                 | 46–51        | 18         | 44              | 19   | 2           |
|                  | Armless    | 20.5          | 25            | 49             | 16.75–21.375        | N/A                       | N/A                | 46–51        | 18         | 40              | 19   | 2           |
| DTB1-HB          | Fixed      | 25.25         | 25            | 49             | 16.75–21.375        | 25.6875–30.25             | 20                 | 46–51        | 18         | 44              | 19   | 2           |
|                  | Adjustable | 25.5          | 25            | 49             | 16.75–21.375        | 26–34                     | 20                 | 46–51        | 18         | 44              | 19   | 2           |
|                  | Armless    | 20.5          | 25            | 49             | 16.75–21.375        | N/A                       | N/A                | 46–51        | 18         | 37              | 19   | 2           |
| DTC1-MB/DTS1-MB  | Fixed      | 25.25         | 25            | 42             | 16.75–21.375        | 25.6875–30.25             | 20                 | 39–44        | 18         | 41              | 16   | 1.8         |
|                  | Adjustable | 25.5          | 25            | 42             | 16.75–21.375        | 26–34                     | 20                 | 39–44        | 18         | 41              | 16   | 1.8         |
|                  | Armless    | 20.5          | 25            | 42             | 16.75–21.375        | N/A                       | N/A                | 39–44        | 18         | 37              | 16   | 1.8         |

**Note:** Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso T seating.

For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere please submit a sample to Customer Service for a pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.  
For Maharam fabric, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed, and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

### DORSO | T-LINE



### OPTIONS

Height measurements of Dorso T are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position.

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice.

Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

### FEATURES

For a complete listing of features please see page 24 in the Seating and Occasional Tables price guide.

## DORSO E &amp; T | FEATURES

**ARM STYLES**

Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

**E-LINE**

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

**T-LINE**

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic.

**BASE STYLES****E-LINE & T-LINE**

Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic, Polished Chrome or Black finish and dual wheel casters.

**DORSO - CONTROLS**

All Dorso E-Line and T-Line come with a Synchro tilt mechanism. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines.

**SEAT HEIGHT**

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

**BACK TENSION**

Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

**SEAT SLIDER**

All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

**BACK HEIGHT**

Back height adjustment is an option on Dorso E & T Line. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

|                                                                                     | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                 | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                     |                                                                   | 1    | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|    | Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro                                  |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | DEC1-M111C                                                        | 910  | 952  | 993  | 1048          | 1112 | 1183 | 1271 | 1366    | 1472 |
|                                                                                     | DES1-M111S                                                        | 870  | 910  | 951  | 1004          | 1069 | 1147 | 1229 | 1324    | 1429 |
|                                                                                     | DEB1-M111B                                                        | 760  | 800  | 841  | 894           | 959  | 1037 | 1119 | 1214    | 1319 |
|                                                                                     | Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider                      |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | DEC1-M112C                                                        | 960  | 1002 | 1043 | 1098          | 1162 | 1233 | 1321 | 1416    | 1522 |
|                                                                                     | DES1-M112S                                                        | 920  | 960  | 1001 | 1054          | 1119 | 1197 | 1279 | 1374    | 1479 |
|                                                                                     | DEB1-M112B                                                        | 810  | 850  | 891  | 944           | 1009 | 1087 | 1169 | 1264    | 1369 |
|    | Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro                             |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | DEC1-M121C                                                        | 1040 | 1080 | 1122 | 1176          | 1241 | 1311 | 1399 | 1494    | 1601 |
|                                                                                     | DES1-M121S                                                        | 970  | 1014 | 1054 | 1107          | 1172 | 1242 | 1331 | 1426    | 1532 |
|                                                                                     | DEB1-M121B                                                        | 860  | 900  | 941  | 994           | 1059 | 1137 | 1219 | 1314    | 1419 |
|                                                                                     | Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider                 |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | DEC1-M122C                                                        | 1090 | 1130 | 1172 | 1226          | 1291 | 1361 | 1449 | 1544    | 1651 |
|                                                                                     | DES1-M122S                                                        | 1020 | 1064 | 1104 | 1157          | 1222 | 1292 | 1381 | 1476    | 1582 |
|                                                                                     | DEB1-M122B                                                        | 910  | 950  | 991  | 1044          | 1109 | 1187 | 1269 | 1364    | 1469 |
|   | Fixed Back; Fixed (Leather/Fabric Wrap) Arms - Synchro            |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | DEC1-M131C                                                        | 1050 | 1097 | 1143 | 1203          | 1272 | 1348 | 1441 | 1550    | 1656 |
|                                                                                     | DES1-M131S                                                        | 1010 | 1055 | 1101 | 1159          | 1229 | 1312 | 1399 | 1508    | 1613 |
|                                                                                     | Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Wrap)- Synchro/Seat Slider |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | DEC1-M132C                                                        | 1100 | 1147 | 1193 | 1253          | 1322 | 1398 | 1491 | 1600    | 1706 |
|                                                                                     | DES1-M132S                                                        | 1060 | 1105 | 1151 | 1209          | 1279 | 1362 | 1499 | 1558    | 1663 |
|                                                                                     |                                                                   |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|  | Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro                                     |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | DEC1-M101C                                                        | 850  | 892  | 933  | 986           | 1051 | 1129 | 1211 | 1306    | 1412 |
|                                                                                     | DES1-M101S                                                        | 770  | 811  | 853  | 905           | 971  | 1047 | 1129 | 1225    | 1330 |
|                                                                                     | DES1-M101B                                                        | 725  | 766  | 808  | 860           | 926  | 1002 | 1084 | 1180    | 1285 |
|                                                                                     | Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider                         |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | DEC1-M102C                                                        | 900  | 942  | 983  | 1036          | 1101 | 1179 | 1261 | 1356    | 1462 |
|                                                                                     | DES1-M102S                                                        | 820  | 861  | 903  | 955           | 1021 | 1097 | 1179 | 1275    | 1380 |
|                                                                                     | DEB1-M102B                                                        | 775  | 816  | 858  | 910           | 976  | 1052 | 1134 | 1230    | 1335 |

### Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

\*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

### ORDERING NOTES

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                                            | Series                                               | Back Style            | Back Adjustment        | Arm Style                                  | Mechanism                            | Base                                |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>DEC</b><br>Dorso E-Line<br>(Polished Chrome) | <b>1</b><br>Management, Task<br>& Conference Seating | <b>M</b><br>Mid Back  | <b>1</b><br>Fixed      | <b>0</b><br>Armless                        | <b>1</b><br>Synchro                  | <b>C</b><br>Chrome Base             |
| <b>DES</b><br>Dorso E-Line<br>(Silver Metallic) |                                                      | <b>H</b><br>High Back | <b>2</b><br>Adjustable | <b>1</b><br>Fixed Cantilever               | <b>2</b><br>Synchro /<br>Seat Slider | <b>S</b><br>Silver Metallic<br>Base |
| <b>DEB</b><br>Dorso E-Line<br>(Black)           |                                                      |                       |                        | <b>2</b><br>Adjustable                     |                                      | <b>B</b><br>Black Base              |
|                                                 |                                                      |                       |                        | <b>3</b><br>Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered) |                                      |                                     |

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

**DORSO E-LINE | MID BACK**

|                                                                                     | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                       | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                     |                                                                         | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|    | Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro                                   |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | DEC1-M211C                                                              | 930  | 972  | 1013 | 1068          | 1132 | 1203 | 1291 | 1386    | 1492 |
|                                                                                     | DES1-M211S                                                              | 890  | 930  | 971  | 1024          | 1089 | 1167 | 1249 | 1344    | 1449 |
|                                                                                     | DEB1-M211B                                                              | 780  | 820  | 861  | 914           | 979  | 1057 | 1139 | 1234    | 1339 |
|                                                                                     | Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider                       |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | DEC1-M212C                                                              | 980  | 1022 | 1063 | 1118          | 1182 | 1253 | 1341 | 1436    | 1542 |
|                                                                                     | DES1-M212S                                                              | 940  | 980  | 1021 | 1074          | 1139 | 1217 | 1299 | 1394    | 1499 |
|                                                                                     | DEB1-M212B                                                              | 830  | 870  | 911  | 964           | 1029 | 1107 | 1189 | 1284    | 1389 |
|    | Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro                              |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | DEC1-M221C                                                              | 1060 | 1100 | 1142 | 1196          | 1261 | 1331 | 1419 | 1514    | 1621 |
|                                                                                     | DES1-M221S                                                              | 990  | 1034 | 1074 | 1127          | 1192 | 1262 | 1351 | 1446    | 1552 |
|                                                                                     | DEB1-M221B                                                              | 880  | 920  | 961  | 1014          | 1079 | 1157 | 1239 | 1334    | 1439 |
|                                                                                     | Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider                  |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | DEC1-M222C                                                              | 1110 | 1150 | 1192 | 1246          | 1311 | 1381 | 1469 | 1564    | 1671 |
|                                                                                     | DES1-M222S                                                              | 1040 | 1084 | 1124 | 1177          | 1242 | 1312 | 1401 | 1496    | 1602 |
|                                                                                     | DEB1-M222B                                                              | 930  | 970  | 1011 | 1064          | 1129 | 1207 | 1289 | 1384    | 1489 |
|   | Adjustable Back; Fixed (Leather/Fabric Wrap) Arms - Synchro             |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | DEC1-M231C                                                              | 1070 | 1117 | 1163 | 1223          | 1292 | 1368 | 1461 | 1570    | 1676 |
|                                                                                     | DES1-M231S                                                              | 1030 | 1075 | 1121 | 1179          | 1249 | 1332 | 1419 | 1528    | 1633 |
|                                                                                     | Adjustable Back; Fixed (Leather/Fabric Wrap) Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | DEC1-M232C                                                              | 1120 | 1167 | 1213 | 1273          | 1342 | 1418 | 1511 | 1620    | 1726 |
|                                                                                     | DES1-M232S                                                              | 1080 | 1125 | 1171 | 1229          | 1299 | 1382 | 1469 | 1578    | 1683 |
|  | Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro                                      |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | DEC1-M201C                                                              | 870  | 912  | 953  | 1006          | 1071 | 1149 | 1231 | 1326    | 1432 |
|                                                                                     | DES1-M201S                                                              | 790  | 831  | 873  | 925           | 991  | 1067 | 1149 | 1245    | 1350 |
|                                                                                     | DES1-M201B                                                              | 745  | 786  | 828  | 880           | 946  | 1022 | 1104 | 1200    | 1305 |
|                                                                                     | Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider                          |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | DEC1-M202C                                                              | 920  | 962  | 1003 | 1056          | 1121 | 1199 | 1281 | 1376    | 1482 |
|                                                                                     | DES1-M202S                                                              | 840  | 881  | 923  | 975           | 1041 | 1117 | 1199 | 1295    | 1400 |
|                                                                                     | DEB1-M202B                                                              | 795  | 836  | 878  | 930           | 996  | 1072 | 1154 | 1250    | 1355 |

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

\*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

**ORDERING NOTES**

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line                                                         | Series                                                                | Back Style                        | Back Adjustment                    | Arm Style                                              | Mechanism                                         | Base                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <div>DEC</div> <div>Dorso E-Line<br/>(Polished Chrome)</div> | <div>1</div> <div>Management, Task<br/>&amp; Conference Seating</div> | <div>M</div> <div>Mid Back</div>  | <div>1</div> <div>Fixed</div>      | <div>0</div> <div>Armless</div>                        | <div>1</div> <div>Synchro</div>                   | <div>C</div> <div>Chrome Base</div>              |
| <div>DES</div> <div>Dorso E-Line<br/>(Silver Metallic)</div> |                                                                       | <div>H</div> <div>High Back</div> | <div>2</div> <div>Adjustable</div> | <div>1</div> <div>Fixed Cantilever</div>               | <div>2</div> <div>Synchro /<br/>Seat Slider</div> | <div>S</div> <div>Silver Metallic<br/>Base</div> |
| <div>DEB</div> <div>Dorso E-Line<br/>(Black)</div>           |                                                                       |                                   |                                    | <div>2</div> <div>Adjustable</div>                     |                                                   | <div>B</div> <div>Black Base</div>               |
|                                                              |                                                                       |                                   |                                    | <div>3</div> <div>Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)</div> |                                                   |                                                  |

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

|                                                                                    | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                  | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                    |                                                                    | 1    | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|   | Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro                                   |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DEC1-H111C                                                         | 940  | 992  | 1047 | 1118          | 1201 | 1302 | 1420 | 1555    | 1702 |
|                                                                                    | DES1-H111S                                                         | 900  | 951  | 1006 | 1077          | 1159 | 1259 | 1379 | 1513    | 1661 |
|                                                                                    | DEB1-H111B                                                         | 780  | 831  | 886  | 957           | 1039 | 1139 | 1259 | 1393    | 1541 |
|                                                                                    | Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider                       |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DEC1-H112C                                                         | 990  | 1042 | 1097 | 1168          | 1251 | 1352 | 1470 | 1605    | 1752 |
|                                                                                    | DES1-H112S                                                         | 950  | 1001 | 1056 | 1127          | 1209 | 1309 | 1429 | 1563    | 1711 |
|                                                                                    | DEB1-H112B                                                         | 830  | 881  | 936  | 1007          | 1089 | 1189 | 1309 | 1443    | 1591 |
|   | Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro                              |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DEC1-H121C                                                         | 1070 | 1122 | 1176 | 1248          | 1330 | 1430 | 1548 | 1678    | 1832 |
|                                                                                    | DES1-H121S                                                         | 1030 | 1083 | 1137 | 1206          | 1290 | 1389 | 1507 | 1639    | 1792 |
|                                                                                    | DEB1-H121B                                                         | 910  | 963  | 1017 | 1086          | 1170 | 1269 | 1387 | 1519    | 1672 |
|                                                                                    | Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider                  |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DEC1-H122C                                                         | 1120 | 1172 | 1226 | 1298          | 1380 | 1480 | 1598 | 1728    | 1882 |
|                                                                                    | DES1-H122S                                                         | 1080 | 1133 | 1187 | 1256          | 1340 | 1439 | 1557 | 1689    | 1842 |
|                                                                                    | DEB1-H122B                                                         | 960  | 1013 | 1067 | 1136          | 1220 | 1319 | 1437 | 1569    | 1722 |
|  | Fixed Back; Fixed (Leather/Fabric Wrap) Arms - Synchro             |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DEC1-H131C                                                         | 1080 | 1225 | 1197 | 1273          | 1361 | 1467 | 1590 | 1739    | 1886 |
|                                                                                    | DES1-H131S                                                         | 1040 | 1096 | 1156 | 1232          | 1319 | 1424 | 1549 | 1697    | 1845 |
|                                                                                    | Fixed Back; Fixed (Leather/Fabric Wrap) Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DEC1-H132C                                                         | 1130 | 1275 | 1247 | 1323          | 1411 | 1517 | 1640 | 1789    | 1936 |
|                                                                                    | DES1-H132S                                                         | 1090 | 1146 | 1206 | 1282          | 1369 | 1474 | 1599 | 1747    | 1895 |

## Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

\*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

### ORDERING NOTES

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                                            | Series                                               | Back Style            | Back Adjustment        | Arm Style                                  | Mechanism                            | Base                                |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>DEC</b><br>Dorso E-Line<br>(Polished Chrome) | <b>1</b><br>Management, Task<br>& Conference Seating | <b>M</b><br>Mid Back  | <b>1</b><br>Fixed      | <b>0</b><br>Armless                        | <b>1</b><br>Synchro                  | <b>C</b><br>Chrome Base             |
| <b>DES</b><br>Dorso E-Line<br>(Silver Metallic) |                                                      | <b>H</b><br>High Back | <b>2</b><br>Adjustable | <b>1</b><br>Fixed Cantilever               | <b>2</b><br>Synchro /<br>Seat Slider | <b>S</b><br>Silver Metallic<br>Base |
| <b>DEB</b><br>Dorso E-Line<br>(Black)           |                                                      |                       |                        | <b>2</b><br>Adjustable                     |                                      | <b>B</b><br>Black Base              |
|                                                 |                                                      |                       |                        | <b>3</b><br>Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered) |                                      |                                     |

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

**DORSO E-LINE | HIGH BACK**

|                                                                                    | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                       | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                    |                                                                         | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|   | Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro                                   |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DEC1-H211C                                                              | 960  | 1012 | 1067 | 1138          | 1221 | 1322 | 1440 | 1575    | 1722 |
|                                                                                    | DES1-H211S                                                              | 920  | 971  | 1026 | 1097          | 1179 | 1279 | 1399 | 1533    | 1681 |
|                                                                                    | DEB1-H211B                                                              | 800  | 851  | 906  | 977           | 1059 | 1159 | 1279 | 1413    | 1561 |
|                                                                                    | Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider                       |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DEC1-H212C                                                              | 1010 | 1062 | 1117 | 1188          | 1271 | 1372 | 1490 | 1625    | 1772 |
|                                                                                    | DES1-H212S                                                              | 970  | 1021 | 1076 | 1147          | 1229 | 1329 | 1449 | 1583    | 1731 |
|                                                                                    | DEB1-H212B                                                              | 850  | 901  | 956  | 1027          | 1109 | 1209 | 1329 | 1463    | 1611 |
|   | Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro                              |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DEC1-H221C                                                              | 1090 | 1142 | 1196 | 1268          | 1350 | 1450 | 1568 | 1698    | 1852 |
|                                                                                    | DES1-H221S                                                              | 1050 | 1103 | 1157 | 1226          | 1310 | 1409 | 1527 | 1659    | 1812 |
|                                                                                    | DEB1-H221B                                                              | 930  | 983  | 1037 | 1106          | 1190 | 1289 | 1407 | 1539    | 1692 |
|                                                                                    | Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider                  |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DEC1-H222C                                                              | 1140 | 1192 | 1246 | 1318          | 1400 | 1500 | 1618 | 1748    | 1902 |
|                                                                                    | DES1-H222S                                                              | 1100 | 1153 | 1207 | 1276          | 1360 | 1459 | 1577 | 1709    | 1862 |
|                                                                                    | DEB1-H222B                                                              | 980  | 1033 | 1087 | 1156          | 1240 | 1339 | 1457 | 1589    | 1742 |
|  | Adjustable Back; Fixed (Leather/Fabric Wrap) Arms - Synchro             |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DEC1-H231C                                                              | 1100 | 1157 | 1217 | 1293          | 1381 | 1487 | 1610 | 1759    | 1906 |
|                                                                                    | DES1-H231S                                                              | 1060 | 1116 | 1176 | 1252          | 1339 | 1444 | 1569 | 1717    | 1865 |
|                                                                                    | Adjustable Back; Fixed (Leather/Fabric Wrap) Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DEC1-H232C                                                              | 1150 | 1207 | 1267 | 1343          | 1431 | 1537 | 1660 | 1809    | 1956 |
|                                                                                    | DES1-H232S                                                              | 1110 | 1166 | 1226 | 1302          | 1389 | 1494 | 1619 | 1767    | 1915 |

**Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism**

\*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

**ORDERING NOTES**

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line                                                         | Series                                                                | Back Style                        | Back Adjustment                    | Arm Style                                              | Mechanism                                         | Base                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <div>DEC</div> <div>Dorso E-Line<br/>(Polished Chrome)</div> | <div>1</div> <div>Management, Task<br/>&amp; Conference Seating</div> | <div>M</div> <div>Mid Back</div>  | <div>1</div> <div>Fixed</div>      | <div>0</div> <div>Armless</div>                        | <div>1</div> <div>Synchro</div>                   | <div>C</div> <div>Chrome Base</div>              |
| <div>DES</div> <div>Dorso E-Line<br/>(Silver Metallic)</div> |                                                                       | <div>H</div> <div>High Back</div> | <div>2</div> <div>Adjustable</div> | <div>1</div> <div>Fixed Cantilever</div>               | <div>2</div> <div>Synchro /<br/>Seat Slider</div> | <div>S</div> <div>Silver Metallic<br/>Base</div> |
| <div>DEB</div> <div>Dorso E-Line<br/>(Black)</div>           |                                                                       |                                   |                                    | <div>2</div> <div>Adjustable</div>                     |                                                   | <div>B</div> <div>Black Base</div>               |
|                                                              |                                                                       |                                   |                                    | <div>3</div> <div>Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)</div> |                                                   |                                                  |

|                                                                                    | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                 | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                    |                                                   | 1    | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|   | Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro                  |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DTC1-M111C                                        | 837  | 876  | 914  | 964           | 1023 | 1088 | 1169 | 1257    | 1354 |
|                                                                                    | DTS1-M111S                                        | 800  | 837  | 875  | 924           | 983  | 1055 | 1131 | 1218    | 1315 |
|                                                                                    | DTB1-M111B                                        | 699  | 736  | 774  | 822           | 882  | 954  | 1029 | 1117    | 1213 |
|                                                                                    | Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider      |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DTC1-M112C                                        | 887  | 926  | 964  | 1014          | 1073 | 1138 | 1219 | 1307    | 1404 |
|                                                                                    | DTS1-M112S                                        | 850  | 887  | 925  | 974           | 1033 | 1105 | 1181 | 1268    | 1365 |
|                                                                                    | DTB1-M112B                                        | 749  | 786  | 824  | 872           | 932  | 1004 | 1079 | 1167    | 1263 |
|   | Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro             |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DTC1-M121C                                        | 957  | 994  | 1032 | 1082          | 1142 | 1206 | 1287 | 1374    | 1473 |
|                                                                                    | DTS1-M121S                                        | 892  | 933  | 970  | 1018          | 1078 | 1143 | 1225 | 1312    | 1409 |
|                                                                                    | DTB1-M121B                                        | 791  | 828  | 866  | 914           | 974  | 1046 | 1121 | 1209    | 1305 |
|                                                                                    | Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DTC1-M122C                                        | 1007 | 1044 | 1082 | 1132          | 1192 | 1256 | 1337 | 1424    | 1523 |
|                                                                                    | DTS1-M122S                                        | 942  | 983  | 1020 | 1068          | 1128 | 1193 | 1275 | 1362    | 1459 |
|                                                                                    | DTB1-M122B                                        | 841  | 878  | 916  | 964           | 1024 | 1096 | 1171 | 1259    | 1355 |
|  | Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro                     |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DTC1-M101C                                        | 782  | 821  | 858  | 907           | 967  | 1039 | 1114 | 1202    | 1299 |
|                                                                                    | DTS1-M101S                                        | 708  | 746  | 785  | 833           | 893  | 963  | 1039 | 1127    | 1224 |
|                                                                                    | DTS1-M101B                                        | 667  | 705  | 743  | 791           | 852  | 922  | 997  | 1086    | 1182 |
|                                                                                    | Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider         |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DTC1-M102C                                        | 832  | 871  | 908  | 957           | 1017 | 1089 | 1164 | 1252    | 1340 |
|                                                                                    | DTS1-M102S                                        | 758  | 796  | 835  | 883           | 943  | 1013 | 1089 | 1177    | 1274 |
|                                                                                    | DTB1-M102B                                        | 717  | 755  | 793  | 841           | 902  | 972  | 1047 | 1136    | 1232 |

### Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

\*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

### ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                                            | Series                                               | Back Style            | Back Adjustment        | Arm Style                    | Mechanism                            | Base                                |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>DTC</b><br>Dorso T-Line<br>(Polished Chrome) | <b>1</b><br>Management, Task<br>& Conference Seating | <b>M</b><br>Mid Back  | <b>1</b><br>Fixed      | <b>0</b><br>Armless          | <b>1</b><br>Synchro                  | <b>C</b><br>Chrome Base             |
| <b>DTS</b><br>Dorso T-Line<br>(Silver Metallic) |                                                      | <b>H</b><br>High Back | <b>2</b><br>Adjustable | <b>1</b><br>Fixed Cantilever | <b>2</b><br>Synchro /<br>Seat Slider | <b>S</b><br>Silver Metallic<br>Base |
| <b>DTB</b><br>Dorso T-Line<br>(Black)           |                                                      |                       |                        | <b>2</b><br>Adjustable       |                                      | <b>B</b><br>Black Base              |



EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

**DORSO T-LINE | MID BACK**

|                                                                                    | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                      | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                    |                                                        | 1    | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|   | Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro                  |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DTC1-M211C                                             | 856  | 894  | 932  | 983           | 1041 | 1107 | 1188 | 1275    | 1373 |
|                                                                                    | DTS1-M211S                                             | 819  | 856  | 893  | 942           | 1002 | 1074 | 1149 | 1236    | 1333 |
|                                                                                    | DTB1-M211B                                             | 718  | 754  | 792  | 841           | 901  | 972  | 1048 | 1135    | 1232 |
|                                                                                    | Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider      |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DTC1-M212C                                             | 906  | 944  | 982  | 1033          | 1091 | 1157 | 1238 | 1325    | 1423 |
|                                                                                    | DTS1-M212S                                             | 869  | 906  | 943  | 992           | 1052 | 1124 | 1199 | 1286    | 1383 |
|                                                                                    | DTB1-M212B                                             | 768  | 804  | 842  | 891           | 951  | 1022 | 1098 | 1185    | 1282 |
|   | Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro             |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DTC1-M221C                                             | 975  | 1012 | 1051 | 1100          | 1160 | 1225 | 1305 | 1393    | 1491 |
|                                                                                    | DTS1-M221S                                             | 911  | 951  | 988  | 1037          | 1097 | 1161 | 1243 | 1330    | 1428 |
|                                                                                    | DTB1-M221B                                             | 810  | 846  | 884  | 933           | 993  | 1064 | 1140 | 1227    | 1324 |
|                                                                                    | Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DTC1-M222C                                             | 1025 | 1062 | 1101 | 1150          | 1210 | 1275 | 1355 | 1443    | 1541 |
|                                                                                    | DTS1-M222S                                             | 961  | 1001 | 1038 | 1087          | 1147 | 1211 | 1293 | 1380    | 1478 |
|                                                                                    | DTB1-M222B                                             | 860  | 896  | 934  | 983           | 1043 | 1114 | 1190 | 1277    | 1374 |
|  | Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro                     |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DTC1-M201C                                             | 802  | 841  | 878  | 927           | 987  | 1059 | 1134 | 1222    | 1319 |
|                                                                                    | DTS1-M201S                                             | 728  | 766  | 805  | 853           | 913  | 983  | 1059 | 1147    | 1244 |
|                                                                                    | DTB1-M201B                                             | 687  | 725  | 763  | 811           | 872  | 942  | 1017 | 1106    | 1202 |
|                                                                                    | Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider         |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DTC1-M202C                                             | 852  | 891  | 928  | 977           | 1037 | 1109 | 1184 | 1272    | 1378 |
|                                                                                    | DTS1-M202S                                             | 778  | 816  | 855  | 903           | 963  | 1033 | 1109 | 1197    | 1294 |
|                                                                                    | DTB1-M202B                                             | 737  | 775  | 813  | 861           | 922  | 992  | 1067 | 1156    | 1252 |

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

\*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

**ORDERING NOTES**

Dorso T-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line                                                         | Series                                                                | Back Style                        | Back Adjustment                    | Arm Style                                | Mechanism                                         | Base                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <div>DTC</div> <div>Dorso T-Line<br/>(Polished Chrome)</div> | <div>1</div> <div>Management, Task<br/>&amp; Conference Seating</div> | <div>M</div> <div>Mid Back</div>  | <div>1</div> <div>Fixed</div>      | <div>0</div> <div>Armless</div>          | <div>1</div> <div>Synchro</div>                   | <div>C</div> <div>Chrome Base</div>              |
| <div>DTS</div> <div>Dorso T-Line<br/>(Silver Metallic)</div> |                                                                       | <div>H</div> <div>High Back</div> | <div>2</div> <div>Adjustable</div> | <div>1</div> <div>Fixed Cantilever</div> | <div>2</div> <div>Synchro /<br/>Seat Slider</div> | <div>S</div> <div>Silver Metallic<br/>Base</div> |
| <div>DTB</div> <div>Dorso T-Line<br/>(Black)</div>           |                                                                       |                                   |                                    | <div>2</div> <div>Adjustable</div>       |                                                   | <div>B</div> <div>Black Base</div>               |

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

|                                                                                    | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                 | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                    |                                                   | 1    | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|   | Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro                  |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DTC1-H111C                                        | 865  | 913  | 963  | 1029          | 1105 | 1198 | 1306 | 1431    | 1566 |
|                                                                                    | DTS1-H111S                                        | 828  | 875  | 926  | 991           | 1066 | 1158 | 1269 | 1392    | 1528 |
|                                                                                    | DTB1-H111B                                        | 718  | 765  | 815  | 880           | 956  | 1048 | 1158 | 1282    | 1418 |
|                                                                                    | Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider      |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DTC1-H112C                                        | 915  | 963  | 1013 | 1079          | 1155 | 1248 | 1356 | 1481    | 1616 |
|                                                                                    | DTS1-H112S                                        | 878  | 925  | 976  | 1041          | 1116 | 1208 | 1319 | 1442    | 1578 |
|                                                                                    | DTB1-H112B                                        | 768  | 815  | 865  | 930           | 1006 | 1098 | 1208 | 1332    | 1468 |
|   | Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro             |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DTC1-H121C                                        | 984  | 1032 | 1082 | 1148          | 1224 | 1316 | 1424 | 1544    | 1685 |
|                                                                                    | DTS1-H121S                                        | 948  | 996  | 1046 | 1110          | 1187 | 1278 | 1386 | 1508    | 1649 |
|                                                                                    | DTB1-H121B                                        | 837  | 886  | 936  | 999           | 1076 | 1167 | 1276 | 1397    | 1538 |
|                                                                                    | Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DTC1-H122C                                        | 1034 | 1082 | 1132 | 1198          | 1274 | 1366 | 1474 | 1594    | 1735 |
|                                                                                    | DTS1-H122S                                        | 998  | 1046 | 1096 | 1160          | 1237 | 1328 | 1436 | 1558    | 1699 |
|                                                                                    | DTB1-H122B                                        | 887  | 936  | 986  | 1049          | 1126 | 1217 | 1336 | 1447    | 1588 |
|  | Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro                     |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DTC1-H101C                                        | 805  | 853  | 903  | 969           | 1045 | 1138 | 1246 | 1371    | 1506 |
|                                                                                    | DTS1-H101S                                        | 728  | 775  | 826  | 891           | 966  | 1058 | 1169 | 1292    | 1428 |
|                                                                                    | DTS1-H101B                                        | 683  | 730  | 780  | 845           | 921  | 1013 | 1123 | 1247    | 1383 |
|                                                                                    | Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider         |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DTC1-H102C                                        | 855  | 903  | 953  | 1019          | 1095 | 1188 | 1296 | 1421    | 1556 |
|                                                                                    | DTS1-H102S                                        | 778  | 825  | 876  | 941           | 1016 | 1108 | 1219 | 1342    | 1478 |
|                                                                                    | DTB1-H102B                                        | 733  | 780  | 830  | 895           | 971  | 1063 | 1173 | 1297    | 1433 |

## Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

\*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

## ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                                            | Series                                               | Back Style            | Back Adjustment        | Arm Style                    | Mechanism                            | Base                                |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>DTC</b><br>Dorso T-Line<br>(Polished Chrome) | <b>1</b><br>Management, Task<br>& Conference Seating | <b>M</b><br>Mid Back  | <b>1</b><br>Fixed      | <b>0</b><br>Armless          | <b>1</b><br>Synchro                  | <b>C</b><br>Chrome Base             |
| <b>DTS</b><br>Dorso T-Line<br>(Silver Metallic) |                                                      | <b>H</b><br>High Back | <b>2</b><br>Adjustable | <b>1</b><br>Fixed Cantilever | <b>2</b><br>Synchro /<br>Seat Slider | <b>S</b><br>Silver Metallic<br>Base |
| <b>DTB</b><br>Dorso T-Line<br>(Black)           |                                                      |                       |                        | <b>2</b><br>Adjustable       |                                      | <b>B</b><br>Black Base              |

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

**DORSO T-LINE | HIGH BACK**

|                                                                                    | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                      | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                    |                                                        | 1    | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|   | Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro                  |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DTC1-H211C                                             | 883  | 931  | 982  | 1047          | 1123 | 1216 | 1325 | 1449    | 1584 |
|                                                                                    | DTS1-H211S                                             | 846  | 893  | 944  | 1009          | 1085 | 1177 | 1287 | 1410    | 1547 |
|                                                                                    | DTB1-H211B                                             | 788  | 835  | 885  | 950           | 1026 | 1118 | 1228 | 1352    | 1488 |
|                                                                                    | Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider      |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DTC1-H212C                                             | 933  | 981  | 1032 | 1097          | 1173 | 1266 | 1375 | 1499    | 1634 |
|                                                                                    | DTS1-H212S                                             | 896  | 943  | 994  | 1059          | 1135 | 1227 | 1337 | 1460    | 1597 |
|                                                                                    | DTB1-H212B                                             | 838  | 885  | 935  | 1000          | 1076 | 1168 | 1278 | 1402    | 1538 |
|   | Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro             |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DTC1-H221C                                             | 1003 | 1051 | 1100 | 1167          | 1242 | 1334 | 1443 | 1562    | 1704 |
|                                                                                    | DTS1-H221S                                             | 966  | 1015 | 1064 | 1128          | 1205 | 1296 | 1405 | 1526    | 1667 |
|                                                                                    | DTB1-H221B                                             | 857  | 906  | 956  | 1019          | 1096 | 1187 | 1296 | 1417    | 1558 |
|                                                                                    | Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DTC1-H222C                                             | 1053 | 1101 | 1150 | 1217          | 1292 | 1384 | 1493 | 1612    | 1754 |
|                                                                                    | DTS1-H222S                                             | 1016 | 1065 | 1114 | 1178          | 1255 | 1346 | 1455 | 1576    | 1717 |
|                                                                                    | DTB1-H222B                                             | 907  | 956  | 1006 | 1069          | 1146 | 1237 | 1346 | 1467    | 1608 |
|  | Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro                     |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DTC1-H201C                                             | 825  | 873  | 923  | 989           | 1065 | 1158 | 1266 | 1391    | 1526 |
|                                                                                    | DTS1-H201S                                             | 748  | 795  | 846  | 911           | 986  | 1078 | 1189 | 1312    | 1448 |
|                                                                                    | DTS1-H201B                                             | 703  | 750  | 800  | 865           | 941  | 1033 | 1143 | 1267    | 1403 |
|                                                                                    | Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider         |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DTC1-H202C                                             | 875  | 923  | 973  | 1039          | 1115 | 1208 | 1316 | 1441    | 1576 |
|                                                                                    | DTS1-H202S                                             | 798  | 845  | 896  | 961           | 1036 | 1128 | 1239 | 1362    | 1498 |
|                                                                                    | DTB1-H202B                                             | 753  | 800  | 850  | 915           | 991  | 1083 | 1193 | 1317    | 1453 |

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

\*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

**ORDERING NOTES**

Dorso T-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line                                                         | Series                                                                | Back Style                        | Back Adjustment                    | Arm Style                                | Mechanism                                         | Base                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <div>DTC</div> <div>Dorso T-Line<br/>(Polished Chrome)</div> | <div>1</div> <div>Management, Task<br/>&amp; Conference Seating</div> | <div>M</div> <div>Mid Back</div>  | <div>1</div> <div>Fixed</div>      | <div>0</div> <div>Armless</div>          | <div>1</div> <div>Synchro</div>                   | <div>C</div> <div>Chrome Base</div>              |
| <div>DTS</div> <div>Dorso T-Line<br/>(Silver Metallic)</div> |                                                                       | <div>H</div> <div>High Back</div> | <div>2</div> <div>Adjustable</div> | <div>1</div> <div>Fixed Cantilever</div> | <div>2</div> <div>Synchro /<br/>Seat Slider</div> | <div>S</div> <div>Silver Metallic<br/>Base</div> |
| <div>DTB</div> <div>Dorso T-Line<br/>(Black)</div>           |                                                                       |                                   |                                    | <div>2</div> <div>Adjustable</div>       |                                                   | <div>B</div> <div>Black Base</div>               |

# DORSO WEAVE | INTRODUCTION

Dorso, one of the world's most advanced seating concepts, is now available with a breathable woven knit back. The strikingly modern chair design now provides a level of long term sitting comfort and support.

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|                                |            | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Height Range | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|--------------------------------|------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| S-LINE MID BACK                | Fixed      | 24.5          | 22.5          | 42.5           | 18-22       | 27-30.5                   | 20                 | 39-42.75     | 18         | 51              | 15   | 0.75        |
|                                | Adjustable | 25            | 22.5          | 42.5           | 18-22       | 25.5-32                   | 19.5               | 39-42.75     | 18         | 51              | 15   | 0.75        |
|                                | Armless    | 19.5          | 22.5          | 42.5           | 18-22       | n/a                       | n/a                | 39-42.75     | 18         | 46              | 15   | 0.75        |
| S-LINE HIGH BACK               | Fixed      | 24.5          | 22.5          | 47             | 18-22       | 27-30.5                   | 20                 | 25-47        | 18         | 52              | 18   | 0.75        |
|                                | Adjustable | 25            | 22.5          | 47             | 18-22       | 25.5-32                   | 19.5               | 43.25-47     | 18         | 52              | 18   | 0.75        |
|                                | Armless    | 19.5          | 22.5          | 47             | 18-22       | n/a                       | n/a                | 43.25-47     | 18         | 47              | 18   | 0.75        |
| S-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest | Fixed      | 24.5          | 22.5          | 50.5           | 18-22       | 27-30.5                   | 20                 | 47-50.5      | 18         | 54              | 18   | 0.75        |
|                                | Adjustable | 25            | 22.5          | 50.5           | 18-22       | 25.5-32                   | 19.5               | 47-50.5      | 18         | 54              | 18   | 0.75        |
| N-LINE MID BACK                | Fixed      | 24.5          | 21.5          | 41             | 18-22       | 27-30.5                   | 20                 | 37.5-41      | 18         | 50              | 15   | 0.75        |
|                                | Adjustable | 25            | 21.5          | 41             | 18-22       | 25.5-32                   | 19.5               | 37.5-41      | 18         | 50              | 15   | 0.75        |
|                                | Armless    | 19.5          | 21.5          | 41             | 18-22       | n/a                       | n/a                | 37.5-41      | 18         | 45              | 15   | 0.75        |
| N-LINE HIGH BACK               | Fixed      | 24.5          | 21.5          | 45.5           | 18-22       | 27-30.5                   | 20                 | 41.5-45.5    | 18         | 51              | 18   | 0.75        |
|                                | Adjustable | 25            | 21.5          | 45.5           | 18-22       | 25.5-32                   | 19.5               | 41.5-45.5    | 18         | 51              | 18   | 0.75        |
| N-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest | Fixed      | 24.5          | 21.5          | 50.5           | 18-22       | 27-30.5                   | 20                 | 47-50.5      | 18         | 53              | 19.5 | 0.75        |
|                                | Adjustable | 25            | 21.5          | 50.5           | 18-22       | 25.5-32                   | 19.5               | 47-50.5      | 18         | 53              | 19.5 | 0.75        |

Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso seating.

For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service for an approval process at time of order.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order. For Maharam or Momentum fabric, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

DORSO | S-LINE



DORSO | N-LINE



### OPTIONS

All Dorso swivel and tilter models are available with an optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of \$50 list.

Please contact Customer Service for more information on options for the Dorso series.

Height measurements of Dorso are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position.

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice.

Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

### FEATURES

For a complete listing of features please see page 34.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

## DORSO WEAVE | FEATURES



### ARM STYLES

Optional fixed cantilever or adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

#### S-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in an upholstered leather version.

#### N-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic only.



### BASE STYLES

#### S-LINE

Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish and dual wheel casters. S-Line models feature steel upper and lower seat back exposed frame rail available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish.

#### N-LINE

Dorso seating features injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon bases with dual wheel casters.



### DORSO CONTROLS

All Dorso S-Line and N-Line tilters come with a Synchro tilt mechanism. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines.

### SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

### BACK TENSION

Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

### SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

### BACK HEIGHT



Back height adjustment is a standard feature on S-Line chairs, and an option on N-Line chairs. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

### BACK COLOUR OPTIONS

#### S-LINE

Black  
Warm grey  
Tan  
Soft beige  
Winter white

#### N-LINE\*

Black

\*S-Line colour options are available on the N-Line with a minimum of 25 chairs per order.

|                                                                                    | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                    |                                                  | 1    | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|   | <b>FIXED ARMS</b> (black with metal accent)      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DOS1-M2211M                                      | 1173 | 1183 | 1194 | 1209          | 1225 | 1240 | 1261    | 1281 | 1302 |
|                                                                                    | Silver metallic finish*                          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DOS1-M2231M                                      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         | 1471 |      |
|                                                                                    | Silver metallic finish*                          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DOC1-M2211M                                      | 1231 | 1241 | 1251 | 1267          | 1282 | 1298 | 1318    | 1339 | 1360 |
|                                                                                    | Polished chrome finish*                          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|   | <b>ADJUSTABLE ARMS</b> (black with metal accent) |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DOS1-M2221M                                      | 1126 | 1136 | 1146 | 1162          | 1177 | 1193 | 1213    | 1234 | 1255 |
|                                                                                    | Silver metallic finish*                          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DOC1-M2221M                                      | 1185 | 1195 | 1205 | 1221          | 1236 | 1251 | 1272    | 1293 | 1313 |
|  | <b>ARMLESS</b>                                   |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DOS1-M2201M                                      | 1051 | 1061 | 1071 | 1087          | 1102 | 1118 | 1138    | 1159 | 1179 |
|                                                                                    | Silver metallic finish*                          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DOC1-M2201M                                      | 1104 | 1114 | 1125 | 1140          | 1156 | 1171 | 1192    | 1212 | 1233 |
|                                                                                    | Polished chrome finish*                          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |

### Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

\*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents, and the bars at the top and bottom of the seat back.

### ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of \$50 list.

The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug In-stock leathers.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.



### PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                                            | Series                                               | Back Style            | Back Adjustment        | Back Details                                                | Arm Style                              | Mechanism           | Base                   |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| <b>DOS</b><br>Dorso S-Line<br>(Silver Metallic) | <b>1</b><br>Management, Task<br>& Conference Seating | <b>M</b><br>Mid Back  | <b>2</b><br>Adjustment | <b>2</b><br>No Headrest<br>Weave                            | <b>0</b><br>Armless                    | <b>1</b><br>Synchro | <b>M</b><br>Metal Base |
| <b>DOC</b><br>Dorso S-Line<br>(Polished Chrome) |                                                      | <b>H</b><br>High Back |                        | <b>3</b><br>Headrest (no trim)<br>(High Back only)<br>Weave | <b>1</b><br>Fixed Cantilever           |                     | <b>J</b><br>Jury Base  |
|                                                 |                                                      |                       |                        |                                                             | <b>2</b><br>Adjustable (black)         |                     |                        |
|                                                 |                                                      |                       |                        |                                                             | <b>3</b><br>Fixed Cantilever - Leather |                     |                        |

## DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | HIGH BACK

|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                         | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                                           | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | FIXED ARMS (black with metal accent)      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | DOS1-H2211M                               | 1271 | 1281 | 1292 | 1307          | 1323 | 1338 | 1359    | 1379 | 1400 |
|                                                                                   | Silver metallic finish*                   |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | DOS1-H2231M                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         | 1569 |      |
|                                                                                   | DOC1-H2211M                               | 1330 | 1340 | 1350 | 1366          | 1381 | 1397 | 1417    | 1438 | 1458 |
|                                                                                   | Polished chrome finish*                   |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | DOC1-H2231M                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         | 1627 |      |
|  | ADJUSTABLE ARMS (black with metal accent) |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | DOS1-H2221M                               | 1225 | 1235 | 1245 | 1261          | 1276 | 1292 | 1312    | 1333 | 1353 |
|                                                                                   | Silver metallic finish*                   |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | DOC1-H2221M                               | 1282 | 1293 | 1303 | 1318          | 1334 | 1349 | 1370    | 1391 | 1411 |
|                                                                                   | Polished chrome finish*                   |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |

## DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | HIGH BACK with Headrest

|                                                                                     |                                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | <b>FIXED ARMS</b> (black with metal accent)      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | DOS1-H2311M                                      | 1399 | 1409 | 1419 | 1435 | 1450 | 1466 | 1486 | 1507 | 1527 |
|                                                                                     | Silver metallic finish*                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | DOS1-H2331M                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1696 |      |
|                                                                                     | Silver metallic finish*                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | DOC1-H2311M                                      | 1454 | 1465 | 1475 | 1490 | 1506 | 1521 | 1542 | 1563 | 1583 |
|                                                                                     | Polished chrome finish*                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | DOC1-H2331M                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1752 |      |
|                                                                                     | Polished chrome finish*                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|  | <b>ADJUSTABLE ARMS</b> (black with metal accent) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | DOS1-H2321M                                      | 1353 | 1364 | 1374 | 1389 | 1405 | 1420 | 1441 | 1462 | 1482 |
|                                                                                     | Silver metallic finish*                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | DOC1-H2321M                                      | 1410 | 1420 | 1431 | 1446 | 1462 | 1477 | 1498 | 1518 | 1539 |
|                                                                                     | Polished chrome finish*                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

## Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

\*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents, and the bars at the top and bottom of the seat back.

## ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of \$50 list.

The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug In-stock leathers.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.



## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                                            | Series                                               | Back Style            | Back Adjustment        | Back Details                                                | Arm Style                              | Mechanism           | Base                   |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| <b>DOS</b><br>Dorso S-Line<br>(Silver Metallic) | <b>1</b><br>Management, Task<br>& Conference Seating | <b>M</b><br>Mid Back  | <b>2</b><br>Adjustment | <b>0</b><br>No Headrest<br>Weave                            | <b>0</b><br>Armless                    | <b>1</b><br>Synchro | <b>M</b><br>Metal Base |
| <b>DOC</b><br>Dorso S-Line<br>(Polished Chrome) |                                                      | <b>H</b><br>High Back |                        | <b>1</b><br>Headrest (no trim)<br>(High Back only)<br>Weave | <b>1</b><br>Fixed Cantilever           |                     | <b>J</b><br>Jury Base  |
|                                                 |                                                      |                       |                        |                                                             | <b>2</b><br>Adjustable (black)         |                     |                        |
|                                                 |                                                      |                       |                        |                                                             | <b>3</b><br>Fixed Cantilever - Leather |                     |                        |

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

|                                                                                    | DESCRIPTION/MODEL              | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                    |                                | 1    | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|   | <b>FIXED ARMS (black)</b>      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DON1-M1211B                    | 1035 | 1045 | 1056 | 1071          | 1087 | 1102 | 1123    | 1143 | 1164 |
|                                                                                    | No back adjustment             |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DON1-M2211B                    | 1092 | 1102 | 1112 | 1128          | 1143 | 1159 | 1179    | 1200 | 1221 |
|                                                                                    | With back adjustment           |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|   | <b>ADJUSTABLE ARMS (black)</b> |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DON1-M1221B                    | 989  | 999  | 1009 | 1025          | 1040 | 1056 | 1076    | 1097 | 1118 |
|                                                                                    | No back adjustment             |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DON1-M2221B                    | 1045 | 1056 | 1066 | 1082          | 1097 | 1112 | 1133    | 1154 | 1174 |
|                                                                                    | With back adjustment           |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|  | <b>ARMLESS</b>                 |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DON1-M1201B                    | 914  | 924  | 934  | 950           | 965  | 981  | 1001    | 1022 | 1042 |
|                                                                                    | No back adjustment             |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DON1-M2201B                    | 965  | 975  | 986  | 1001          | 1017 | 1032 | 1053    | 1073 | 1094 |
|                                                                                    | With back adjustment           |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

## ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional chrome base at an upcharge of \$125.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of \$50 list.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat. Only black weave is offered on Dorso N.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.



## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                       | Series                                               | Back Style            | Back Adjustment           | Back Details                                                | Arm Style                               | Mechanism           | Base                            |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>DON</b><br>Dorso N-Line | <b>1</b><br>Management, Task<br>& Conference Seating | <b>M</b><br>Mid Back  | <b>1</b><br>No Adjustment | <b>0</b><br>No Headrest<br>Weave                            | <b>0</b><br>Armless                     | <b>1</b><br>Synchro | <b>B</b><br>Black<br>Nylon Base |
|                            |                                                      | <b>H</b><br>High Back | <b>2</b><br>Adjustment    | <b>1</b><br>Headrest (no trim)<br>(High Back only)<br>Weave | <b>1</b><br>Fixed (black)<br>Cantilever |                     | <b>J</b><br>Jury Base           |
|                            |                                                      |                       |                           |                                                             | <b>2</b><br>Adjustable (black)          |                     |                                 |



EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | HIGH BACK

|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL       | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                         | 1    | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | FIXED ARMS (black)      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | DON1-H1211B             | 1156 | 1166 | 1176 | 1192          | 1207 | 1223 | 1243    | 1264 | 1284 |
|                                                                                   | No back adjustment      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | DON1-H2211B             | 1213 | 1224 | 1234 | 1249          | 1265 | 1280 | 1301    | 1321 | 1342 |
|                                                                                   | With back adjustment    |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|  | ADJUSTABLE ARMS (black) |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | DON1-H1221B             | 1108 | 1119 | 1129 | 1144          | 1160 | 1175 | 1196    | 1216 | 1237 |
|                                                                                   | No back adjustment      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | DON1-H2221B             | 1167 | 1177 | 1188 | 1203          | 1218 | 1234 | 1255    | 1275 | 1296 |
|                                                                                   | With back adjustment    |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | HIGH BACK with Headrest

|                                                                                     |                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | FIXED ARMS (black)      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | DON1-H1311B             | 1282 | 1293 | 1303 | 1318 | 1334 | 1349 | 1370 | 1391 | 1411 |
|                                                                                     | No back adjustment      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | DON1-H2311B             | 1340 | 1350 | 1361 | 1376 | 1392 | 1407 | 1428 | 1448 | 1469 |
|                                                                                     | With back adjustment    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|  | ADJUSTABLE ARMS (black) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | DON1-H1321B             | 1236 | 1246 | 1257 | 1272 | 1288 | 1303 | 1324 | 1344 | 1365 |
|                                                                                     | No back adjustment      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | DON1-H2321B             | 1295 | 1305 | 1315 | 1331 | 1346 | 1362 | 1382 | 1403 | 1423 |
|                                                                                     | With back adjustment    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional chrome base at an upcharge of \$125.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of \$50 list.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat. Only black weave is offered on Dorso N.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                        | Series                                                | Back Style             | Back Adjustment            | Back Details                                                 | Arm Style                                | Mechanism            | Base                             |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| <div>DON</div> Dorso N-Line | <div>1</div> Management, Task<br>& Conference Seating | <div>M</div> Mid Back  | <div>1</div> No Adjustment | <div>0</div> No Headrest<br>Weave                            | <div>0</div> Armless                     | <div>1</div> Synchro | <div>B</div> Black<br>Nylon Base |
|                             |                                                       | <div>H</div> High Back | <div>2</div> Adjustment    | <div>1</div> Headrest (no trim)<br>(High Back only)<br>Weave | <div>1</div> Fixed (black)<br>Cantilever |                      | <div>J</div> Jury Base           |
|                             |                                                       |                        |                            |                                                              | <div>2</div> Adjustable (black)          |                      |                                  |



Presenting one of the world's most advanced seating concepts: new technology that offers outstanding ergonomics in a strikingly modern chair design, while providing a level of long-term sitting comfort and support that has been the hallmark of European seating.

DORSO: Designed by Gabriel Teixidó

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|                                |            | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Height Range | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|--------------------------------|------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| S-LINE MID BACK                | Fixed      | 24.5          | 22.5          | 42.5           | 18–22       | 27–30.5                   | 20                 | 39–42.75     | 18         | 51              | 15   | 1.7         |
|                                | Adjustable | 25            | 22.5          | 42.5           | 18–22       | 25.5–32                   | 19.5               | 39–42.75     | 18         | 51              | 15   | 1.7         |
|                                | Armless    | 19.5          | 22.5          | 42.5           | 18–22       | n/a                       | n/a                | 39–42.75     | 18         | 46              | 15   | 1.7         |
| S-LINE HIGH BACK               | Fixed      | 24.5          | 22.5          | 47             | 18–22       | 27–30.5                   | 20                 | 43.25–47     | 18         | 52              | 18   | 1.9         |
|                                | Adjustable | 25            | 22.5          | 47             | 18–22       | 25.5–32                   | 19.5               | 43.25–47     | 18         | 52              | 18   | 1.9         |
|                                | Armless    | 19.5          | 22.5          | 47             | 18–22       | n/a                       | n/a                | 43.25–47     | 18         | 47              | 18   | 1.9         |
| S-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest | Fixed      | 24.5          | 22.5          | 50.5           | 18–22       | 27–30.5                   | 20                 | 47–50.5      | 18         | 54              | 18   | 1.9         |
|                                | Adjustable | 25            | 22.5          | 50.5           | 18–22       | 25.5–32                   | 19.5               | 47–50.5      | 18         | 54              | 18   | 1.9         |
| N-LINE MID BACK                | Fixed      | 24.5          | 21.5          | 41             | 18–22       | 27–30.5                   | 20                 | 37.5–41      | 18         | 50              | 15   | 1.7         |
|                                | Adjustable | 25            | 21.5          | 41             | 18–22       | 25.5–32                   | 19.5               | 37.5–41      | 18         | 50              | 15   | 1.7         |
|                                | Armless    | 19.5          | 21.5          | 41             | 18–22       | n/a                       | n/a                | 37.5–41      | 18         | 45              | 15   | 1.7         |
| N-LINE HIGH BACK               | Fixed      | 24.5          | 21.5          | 45.5           | 18–22       | 27–30.5                   | 20                 | 41.5–45.5    | 18         | 51              | 18   | 1.9         |
|                                | Adjustable | 25            | 21.5          | 45.5           | 18–22       | 25.5–32                   | 19.5               | 41.5–45.5    | 18         | 51              | 18   | 1.9         |
| N-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest | Fixed      | 24.5          | 21.5          | 50.5           | 18–22       | 27–30.5                   | 20                 | 47–50.5      | 18         | 53              | 19.5 | 1.9         |
|                                | Adjustable | 25            | 21.5          | 50.5           | 18–22       | 25.5–32                   | 19.5               | 47–50.5      | 18         | 53              | 19.5 | 1.9         |

**ORDERING NOTE:** Add 0.5 yards for seating with leather wrapped arm option.

**Note:** Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on Dorso seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service for an approval process at time of order.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order. For Maharam or Momentum fabric, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

DORSO | S-LINE



DORSO | N-LINE



DORSO | GUEST



### OPTIONS

All Dorso swivel and tilter models are available with an optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of \$50 list.

Please contact Customer Service for more information on options for the Dorso series.

Height measurements of Dorso are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position.

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice.

Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## DORSO | FEATURES



## ARM STYLES

Optional fixed cantilever or adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

**S-LINE**

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in an upholstered leather version.

**N-LINE**

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic only.



## BASE STYLES

**S-LINE**

Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish and dual wheel casters. S-Line models feature steel upper and lower seat back exposed frame rail available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish.

**N-LINE**

Dorso seating features injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon bases with dual wheel casters.



## DORSO-GUEST SEATING

**S-LINE**

Dorso seating is available in three base styles:

- Cantilever
- 4-Leg
- 4-Leg with twin wheel casters

Each is offered in a Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome steel frame. Cantilever and 4-Leg versions of S-Line Guest Seating feature rubber glides.

**N-LINE**

Dorso seating is available in three base styles:

- Cantilever
- 4-Leg
- 4-Leg with twin wheel casters

Each is offered in a Silver Metallic steel frame.



## DORSO - CONTROLS

All Dorso S-Line and N-Line tilters come with a synchro tilt mechanism. One of the best-engineered and most user-friendly chair controls, the synchro tilt mechanism is unique in providing a single, easily-accessed lever to adjust tilt lock positions and seat height. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines. The synchro tilt mechanism also features an anti-kickback lock release, providing a smooth transition from locked to unlocked tilt adjustment.

## SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

## BACK TENSION

Back tension on the synchro tilt mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

## SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

## BACK HEIGHT

Back height adjustment is a standard feature on S-Line chairs, and an option on N-Line chairs. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

|                                                                                    | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                    |                                                  | 1    | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|   | <b>FIXED ARMS</b> (black with metal accent)      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DOS1-M2011M                                      | 1235 | 1284 | 1332 | 1393          | 1467 | 1551 | 1648    | 1757 | 1880 |
|                                                                                    | Silver metallic finish*                          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DOS1-M2031M                                      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         | 1947 |      |
|                                                                                    | Silver metallic finish*                          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DOC1-M2011M                                      | 1296 | 1343 | 1393 | 1454          | 1526 | 1611 | 1709    | 1819 | 1940 |
|                                                                                    | Polished chrome finish*                          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|   | <b>ADJUSTABLE ARMS</b> (black with metal accent) |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DOS1-M2021M                                      | 1185 | 1235 | 1284 | 1343          | 1417 | 1502 | 1600    | 1709 | 1831 |
|                                                                                    | Silver metallic finish*                          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DOC1-M2021M                                      | 1247 | 1296 | 1343 | 1405          | 1478 | 1563 | 1661    | 1769 | 1892 |
|  | <b>ARMLESS</b>                                   |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DOS1-M2001M                                      | 1106 | 1156 | 1205 | 1265          | 1338 | 1424 | 1521    | 1631 | 1752 |
|                                                                                    | Silver metallic finish*                          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DOC1-M2001M                                      | 1162 | 1210 | 1258 | 1319          | 1393 | 1478 | 1575    | 1684 | 1806 |
|  | Polished chrome finish*                          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |

### Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

\*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents, and the bars at the top and bottom of the seat back.

### ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of \$50 list.

The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug In-stock leathers.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.



### PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                                            | Series                                               | Back Style            | Back Adjustment        | Back Details                                       | Arm Style                              | Mechanism           | Base                   |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| <b>DOS</b><br>Dorso S-Line<br>(Silver Metallic) | <b>1</b><br>Management, Task<br>& Conference Seating | <b>M</b><br>Mid Back  | <b>2</b><br>Adjustment | <b>0</b><br>No Headrest                            | <b>0</b><br>Armless                    | <b>1</b><br>Synchro | <b>M</b><br>Metal Base |
| <b>DOC</b><br>Dorso S-Line<br>(Polished Chrome) |                                                      | <b>H</b><br>High Back |                        | <b>1</b><br>Headrest (no trim)<br>(High Back only) | <b>1</b><br>Fixed Cantilever           |                     | <b>J</b><br>Jury Base  |
|                                                 |                                                      |                       |                        |                                                    | <b>2</b><br>Adjustable (black)         |                     |                        |
|                                                 |                                                      |                       |                        |                                                    | <b>3</b><br>Fixed Cantilever - Leather |                     |                        |

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

**DORSO S-LINE | HIGH BACK**

|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                         | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                                           | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | FIXED ARMS (black with metal accent)      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | DOS1-H2011M                               | 1338 | 1399 | 1459 | 1539          | 1636 | 1752 | 1885    | 2038 | 2208 |
|                                                                                   | Silver metallic finish*                   |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | DOS1-H2031M                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         | 2246 |      |
|                                                                                   | Silver metallic finish*                   |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | DOC1-H2011M                               | 1338 | 1399 | 1459 | 1539          | 1636 | 1752 | 1885    | 2038 | 2208 |
|                                                                                   | Polished chrome finish*                   |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | DOC1-H2031M                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         | 2307 |      |
| Polished chrome finish*                                                           |                                           |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|  | ADJUSTABLE ARMS (black with metal accent) |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | DOS1-H2021M                               | 1289 | 1350 | 1410 | 1490          | 1588 | 1703 | 1836    | 1989 | 2159 |
|                                                                                   | Silver metallic finish*                   |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | DOC1-H2021M                               | 1350 | 1410 | 1472 | 1551          | 1648 | 1764 | 1898    | 2049 | 2220 |
|                                                                                   | Polished chrome finish*                   |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |

**DORSO S-LINE | HIGH BACK with Headrest**

|                                                                                     |                                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | <b>FIXED ARMS (black with metal accent)</b>      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | DOS1-H2111M                                      | 1472 | 1545 | 1617 | 1709 | 1819 | 1947 | 2093 | 2256 | 2439 |
|                                                                                     | Silver metallic finish*                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | DOS1-H2131M                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 2445 |      |
|                                                                                     | Silver metallic finish*                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | DOC1-H2111M                                      | 1531 | 1606 | 1678 | 1769 | 1880 | 2006 | 2153 | 2317 | 2499 |
|                                                                                     | Polished chrome finish*                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | DOC1-H2131M                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 2506 |      |
|                                                                                     | Polished chrome finish*                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|  | <b>ADJUSTABLE ARMS (black with metal accent)</b> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | DOS1-H2121M                                      | 1424 | 1496 | 1569 | 1661 | 1769 | 1898 | 2043 | 2208 | 2390 |
|                                                                                     | Silver metallic finish*                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | DOC1-H2121M                                      | 1484 | 1557 | 1631 | 1722 | 1831 | 1958 | 2105 | 2269 | 2452 |
|                                                                                     | Polished chrome finish*                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

\*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents, and the bars at the top and bottom of the seat back.

**ORDERING NOTES**

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of \$50 list.

The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug In-stock leathers.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line                                            | Series                                               | Back Style            | Back Adjustment        | Back Details                                       | Arm Style                              | Mechanism           | Base                   |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| <b>DOS</b><br>Dorso S-Line<br>(Silver Metallic) | <b>1</b><br>Management, Task<br>& Conference Seating | <b>M</b><br>Mid Back  | <b>2</b><br>Adjustment | <b>0</b><br>No Headrest                            | <b>0</b><br>Armless                    | <b>1</b><br>Synchro | <b>M</b><br>Metal Base |
| <b>DOC</b><br>Dorso S-Line<br>(Polished Chrome) |                                                      | <b>H</b><br>High Back |                        | <b>1</b><br>Headrest (no trim)<br>(High Back only) | <b>1</b><br>Fixed Cantilever           |                     | <b>J</b><br>Jury Base  |
|                                                 |                                                      |                       |                        |                                                    | <b>2</b><br>Adjustable (black)         |                     |                        |
|                                                 |                                                      |                       |                        |                                                    | <b>3</b><br>Fixed Cantilever - Leather |                     |                        |



EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

|                                                                                    | DESCRIPTION/MODEL              | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                    |                                | 1    | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|   | <b>FIXED ARMS (black)</b>      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DON1-M1011B                    | 1089 | 1137 | 1185 | 1247          | 1319 | 1405 | 1502    | 1611 | 1733 |
|                                                                                    | No back adjustment             |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DON1-M2011B                    | 1150 | 1198 | 1247 | 1309          | 1380 | 1467 | 1563    | 1673 | 1794 |
|                                                                                    | With back adjustment           |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|   | <b>ADJUSTABLE ARMS (black)</b> |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DON1-M1021B                    | 1040 | 1089 | 1137 | 1198          | 1272 | 1357 | 1454    | 1563 | 1684 |
|                                                                                    | No back adjustment             |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DON1-M2021B                    | 1100 | 1150 | 1198 | 1258          | 1332 | 1417 | 1515    | 1624 | 1746 |
|                                                                                    | With back adjustment           |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|  | <b>ARMLESS</b>                 |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DON1-M1001B                    | 961  | 1009 | 1059 | 1119          | 1193 | 1277 | 1375    | 1484 | 1606 |
|                                                                                    | No back adjustment             |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DON1-M2001B                    | 1016 | 1064 | 1114 | 1175          | 1247 | 1332 | 1430    | 1539 | 1661 |
|                                                                                    | With back adjustment           |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

#### ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional chrome base at an upcharge of \$125.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of \$50 list.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.



#### PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                       | Series                                               | Back Style            | Back Adjustment           | Back Details                                       | Arm Style                               | Mechanism           | Base                            |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>DON</b><br>Dorso N-Line | <b>1</b><br>Management, Task<br>& Conference Seating | <b>M</b><br>Mid Back  | <b>1</b><br>No Adjustment | <b>0</b><br>No Headrest                            | <b>0</b><br>Armless                     | <b>1</b><br>Synchro | <b>B</b><br>Black<br>Nylon Base |
|                            |                                                      | <b>H</b><br>High Back | <b>2</b><br>Adjustment    | <b>1</b><br>Headrest (no trim)<br>(High Back only) | <b>1</b><br>Fixed (black)<br>Cantilever |                     | <b>J</b><br>Jury Base           |
|                            |                                                      |                       |                           |                                                    | <b>2</b><br>Adjustable (black)          |                     |                                 |

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

**DORSO N-LINE | HIGH BACK**

|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL              | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                                | 1    | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | <b>FIXED ARMS (black)</b>      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | DON1-H1011B                    | 1217 | 1277 | 1338 | 1417          | 1515 | 1631 | 1764    | 1915 | 2087 |
|                                                                                   | No back adjustment             |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | DON1-H2011B                    | 1277 | 1338 | 1399 | 1478          | 1575 | 1690 | 1824    | 1977 | 2148 |
|                                                                                   | With back adjustment           |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|  | <b>ADJUSTABLE ARMS (black)</b> |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | DON1-H1021B                    | 1167 | 1229 | 1289 | 1368          | 1467 | 1582 | 1715    | 1867 | 2038 |
|                                                                                   | No back adjustment             |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | DON1-H2021B                    | 1229 | 1289 | 1350 | 1430          | 1526 | 1642 | 1776    | 1927 | 2098 |
|                                                                                   | With back adjustment           |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |

**DORSO N-LINE | HIGH BACK with Headrest**

|                                                                                     |                                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | <b>FIXED ARMS (black)</b>      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | DON1-H1111B                    | 1350 | 1424 | 1496 | 1588 | 1698 | 1824 | 1972 | 2135 | 2317 |
|                                                                                     | No back adjustment             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | DON1-H2111B                    | 1410 | 1484 | 1557 | 1648 | 1757 | 1885 | 2031 | 2195 | 2378 |
|                                                                                     | With back adjustment           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|  | <b>ADJUSTABLE ARMS (black)</b> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | DON1-H1121B                    | 1301 | 1375 | 1448 | 1539 | 1648 | 1776 | 1922 | 2087 | 2269 |
|                                                                                     | No back adjustment             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | DON1-H2121B                    | 1363 | 1435 | 1509 | 1600 | 1709 | 1836 | 1982 | 2148 | 2331 |
|                                                                                     | With back adjustment           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

**ORDERING NOTES**

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional polished chrome base or silver metallic base at an upcharge of \$125.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of \$50 list.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.



**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line                       | Series                                               | Back Style            | Back Adjustment           | Back Details                                       | Arm Style                               | Mechanism           | Base                            |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>DON</b><br>Dorso N-Line | <b>1</b><br>Management, Task<br>& Conference Seating | <b>M</b><br>Mid Back  | <b>1</b><br>No Adjustment | <b>0</b><br>No Headrest                            | <b>0</b><br>Armless                     | <b>1</b><br>Synchro | <b>B</b><br>Black<br>Nylon Base |
|                            |                                                      | <b>H</b><br>High Back | <b>2</b><br>Adjustment    | <b>1</b><br>Headrest (no trim)<br>(High Back only) | <b>1</b><br>Fixed (black)<br>Cantilever |                     | <b>J</b><br>Jury Base           |
|                            |                                                      |                       |                           |                                                    | <b>2</b><br>Adjustable (black)          |                     |                                 |

|                                                                                     | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                | COM  |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                     |                                  | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|    | <b>4 LEG BASE</b>                |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | DOS2-10                          | 742  | 779  | 815  | 863  | 925           | 998  | 1084 | 1180    | 1289 |
|                                                                                     | Silver metallic base, armless    |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | DOC2-10                          | 815  | 852  | 888  | 937  | 998           | 1070 | 1156 | 1252    | 1363 |
|                                                                                     | Polished chrome base, armless    |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | DOS2-11                          | 846  | 883  | 918  | 968  | 1027          | 1100 | 1185 | 1284    | 1393 |
|    | Silver metallic base, fixed arms |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | DOC2-11                          | 931  | 968  | 1004 | 1052 | 1114          | 1185 | 1272 | 1368    | 1478 |
|                                                                                     | Polished chrome base, fixed arms |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | <b>4 LEG BASE with Casters</b>   |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | DOS2-20                          | 802  | 840  | 876  | 925  | 984           | 1059 | 1143 | 1242    | 1350 |
|                                                                                     | Silver metallic base, armless    |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|  | DOC2-20                          | 840  | 876  | 912  | 961  | 1022          | 1094 | 1180 | 1277    | 1388 |
|                                                                                     | Polished chrome base, armless    |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | DOS2-21                          | 906  | 943  | 979  | 1027 | 1089          | 1162 | 1247 | 1343    | 1454 |
|                                                                                     | Silver metallic base, fixed arms |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | DOC2-21                          | 992  | 1027 | 1064 | 1114 | 1175          | 1247 | 1332 | 1430    | 1539 |
|                                                                                     | Polished chrome base, fixed arms |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|  | <b>CANTILEVER BASE</b>           |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | DOS2-30                          | 821  | 858  | 893  | 943  | 1004          | 1076 | 1162 | 1258    | 1368 |
|                                                                                     | Silver metallic base, armless    |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | DOC2-30                          | 901  | 937  | 973  | 1022 | 1084          | 1156 | 1242 | 1338    | 1448 |
|                                                                                     | Polished chrome base, armless    |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | DOS2-31                          | 1027 | 1064 | 1100 | 1150 | 1210          | 1284 | 1368 | 1467    | 1575 |
|  | Silver metallic base, fixed arms |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | DOC2-31                          | 1070 | 1106 | 1143 | 1193 | 1252          | 1326 | 1410 | 1509    | 1617 |
|  | Polished chrome base, fixed arms |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |

**ORDERING NOTES**

Dorso Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line                                            | Series                    | Base                                 | Arm Style                    |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>DOS</b><br>Dorso S-Line<br>(Silver Metallic) | <b>2</b><br>Guest Seating | <b>1</b><br>Four Leg                 | <b>0</b><br>Armless          |
| <b>DOC</b><br>Dorso S-Line<br>(Polished Chrome) |                           | <b>2</b><br>Four Leg<br>with Casters | <b>1</b><br>Fixed Cantilever |
|                                                 |                           | <b>3</b><br>Cantilever               |                              |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line                                                    | Series                    | Base                                 | Arm Style                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>DON</b><br>Dorso N-Line<br>(Silver Metallic<br>Base) | <b>2</b><br>Guest Seating | <b>1</b><br>Four Leg                 | <b>0</b><br>Armless          |
|                                                         |                           | <b>2</b><br>Four Leg<br>with Casters | <b>1</b><br>Fixed Cantilever |
|                                                         |                           | <b>3</b><br>Cantilever               |                              |



EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

DORSO N-LINE GUEST

|                                                                                    | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                | COM |     | COL | FABRIC GRADES |      |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------|------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                    |                                  | 1   | 2   |     | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|   | 4 LEG BASE                       |     |     |     |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DON2-10                          | 638 | 675 | 711 | 761           | 821  | 893  | 979  | 1076    | 1185 |
|                                                                                    | Silver metallic base, armless    |     |     |     |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DON2-11                          | 718 | 754 | 791 | 840           | 901  | 973  | 1059 | 1156    | 1265 |
|                                                                                    | Silver metallic base, fixed arms |     |     |     |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|   | 4 LEG BASE with Casters          |     |     |     |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DON2-20                          | 700 | 735 | 772 | 821           | 883  | 954  | 1040 | 1137    | 1247 |
|                                                                                    | Silver metallic base, armless    |     |     |     |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DON2-21                          | 779 | 815 | 852 | 901           | 961  | 1035 | 1119 | 1217    | 1326 |
|                                                                                    | Silver metallic base, fixed arms |     |     |     |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|  | CANTILEVER BASE                  |     |     |     |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DON2-30                          | 718 | 754 | 791 | 840           | 901  | 973  | 1059 | 1156    | 1265 |
|                                                                                    | Silver metallic base, armless    |     |     |     |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | DON2-31                          | 846 | 883 | 918 | 968           | 1027 | 1100 | 1185 | 1284    | 1393 |
|                                                                                    | Silver metallic base, fixed arms |     |     |     |               |      |      |      |         |      |

**ORDERING NOTES**  
Dorso Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|                          |         | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Height Range | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|--------------------------|---------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| S-LINE/4LEG              | Armless | 20.75         | 25.50         | 18.5        | 27.5                      | 19.5               | 19.5       | 36           | 32              | 14   | 1.3         |
|                          | Fixed   | 24.5          | 25.50         | 18.5        | 27.5                      | 19.5               | 19.5       | 36           | 37              | 14   | 1.3         |
| S-LINE/4LEG with Casters | Armless | 20.75         | 24.75         | 18.5        | 27.5                      | 19.5               | 19.5       | 36           | 33              | 14   | 1.3         |
|                          | Fixed   | 24.5          | 24.75         | 18.5        | 27.5                      | 19.5               | 19.5       | 36           | 38              | 14   | 1.3         |
| S-LINE/ Cantilever Base  | Armless | 20.75         | 24.75         | 18.5        | 27.5                      | 19.5               | 19.5       | 36           | 39              | 14   | 1.3         |
|                          | Fixed   | 24.5          | 24.75         | 18.5        | 27.5                      | 19.5               | 19.5       | 36           | 44              | 14   | 1.3         |
| N-LINE/4LEG              | Armless | 20.75         | 25.50         | 18.5        | 27.5                      | 19.5               | 19.5       | 34.75        | 31              | 14   | 1.3         |
|                          | Fixed   | 24.5          | 25.50         | 18.5        | 27.5                      | 19.5               | 19.5       | 34.75        | 36              | 14   | 1.3         |
| N-LINE/4LEG with Casters | Armless | 20.75         | 24.75         | 18.5        | 27.5                      | 19.5               | 19.5       | 34.75        | 32              | 14   | 1.3         |
|                          | Fixed   | 24.5          | 24.75         | 18.5        | 27.5                      | 19.5               | 19.5       | 34.75        | 37              | 14   | 1.3         |
| N-LINE/ Cantilever Base  | Armless | 20.75         | 24.75         | 18.5        | 27.5                      | 19.5               | 19.5       | 34.75        | 38              | 14   | 1.3         |
|                          | Fixed   | 24.5          | 24.75         | 18.5        | 27.5                      | 19.5               | 19.5       | 34.75        | 43              | 14   | 1.3         |

Presenting PAN AM, a modern design for Management, Conference and Task seating applications. This exceptionally comfortable and versatile chair is without question one of the best values available in seating.

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|                                |                    | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube  | COM Yardage |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|-------|-------------|
| <b>MID BACK</b>                | Open Urethane      | 24.5          | 24.5          | 34.5           | 25                        | 18.5               | 19         | 31              | 16.25 | 1.8         |
|                                | Closed Upholstered | 27.25         | 24.5          | 34.5           | 26.75                     | 19                 | 19         | 33              | 16.25 | 2.7         |
|                                | Open Upholstered   | 24.5          | 24.5          | 34.5           | 25                        | 18.5               | 19         | 31              | 16.25 | 2.2         |
| <b>HIGH BACK</b>               | Open Urethane      | 24.5          | 24.5          | 40             | 25                        | 18.5               | 19         | 35              | 22.75 | 1.9         |
|                                | Closed Upholstered | 27.25         | 24.5          | 40             | 26.75                     | 19                 | 19         | 37              | 22.75 | 2.8         |
|                                | Open Upholstered   | 24.5          | 24.5          | 40             | 25                        | 18.5               | 19         | 35              | 22.75 | 2.3         |
| <b>HIGH BACK with Headrest</b> | Open Urethane      | 24.5          | 24.5          | 46             | 25                        | 18.5               | 19         | 37              | 18.75 | 2.5         |
|                                | Closed Upholstered | 27.25         | 24.5          | 46             | 26.75                     | 19                 | 19         | 39              | 18.75 | 3.4         |
|                                | Open Upholstered   | 24.5          | 24.5          | 46             | 25                        | 18.5               | 19         | 37              | 18.75 | 2.9         |

## OPTIONAL GAS LIFT HEIGHT RANGES

PAN AM is available with two gas lift ranges. Unless clearly specified on order, PAN AM seating will be provided with the standard gas lift. The gas lift ranges measured from the seat height are as follows:

PAN AM standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16.4" when lowered and no less than 20.2" when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 15.04" when lowered and no less than 18" when extended. If dimensions are critical, please contact Customer Service.

**Note:** Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on PAN AM seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere please submit a sample to Customer Service for pre-approval process at time of order.

The Pre-approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order. For Maharam fabric or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

PAN AM | Mid Back



PAN AM | High Back



PAN AM | High Back w/Headrest



## OPTIONS

Please contact Customer Service for more information on options for the PAN AM series. Height measurements of PAN AM are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## PAN AM | FEATURES



### ARM STYLES

PAN AM features three styles of fixed arms, including open urethane, closed upholstered and open upholstered versions.

### BACK STYLES

Available with two different back options, Mid and High, PAN AM is perfect for desks and conference applications.

### BASE STYLES

Featuring a five blade caster base with 2 1/4" hooded dual wheel casters, PAN AM bases are available in both Black Nylon, or Polished Aluminum.

### SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of:

Standard gas lift: 3.5"

Low gas lift: 3.0"



### PAN AM – CONTROLS

PAN AM is available with either a Swivel Tilt or Knee Tilt mechanism. All PAN AM seating features an adjustable tilt tension knob, and height adjustment lever. On the Knee Tilt version of PAN AM, the height adjustment lever also operates a forward tilt lock.

### TILT TENSION

A tilt tension knob is located under the seat for all versions of PAN AM. For Knee Tilt versions a push of the height adjustment lever toward the gas lift cylinder activates the tilt lock feature.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

|                                                                                   |                                     | COM |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                 |                                     | 1   | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | OPEN URETHANE ARMS                  |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | PAN1-M11B                           | 759 | 824  | 901  | 966           | 1042 | 1114 | 1184    | 1254 | 1377 |
|                                                                                   | Black base, swivel tilt             |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | PAN1-M12B                           | 855 | 927  | 997  | 1068          | 1145 | 1209 | 1287    | 1352 | 1473 |
|                                                                                   | Black base, knee tilt               |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | PAN1-M11A                           | 855 | 927  | 997  | 1063          | 1140 | 1209 | 1280    | 1352 | 1473 |
|                                                                                   | Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | PAN1-M12A                           | 952 | 1023 | 1094 | 1165          | 1242 | 1305 | 1382    | 1448 | 1570 |
| Polished aluminum base, knee tilt                                                 |                                     |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |

|                                                                                   |                                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | PAN1-M21B                           | 1114 | 1216 | 1326 | 1428 | 1531 | 1634 | 1744 | 1847 | 1969 |
|                                                                                   | Black base, swivel tilt             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | PAN1-M22B                           | 1216 | 1319 | 1428 | 1531 | 1634 | 1738 | 1840 | 1949 | 2071 |
|                                                                                   | Black base, knee tilt               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | PAN1-M21A                           | 1209 | 1313 | 1422 | 1525 | 1627 | 1730 | 1840 | 1943 | 2065 |
|                                                                                   | Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | PAN1-M22A                           | 1313 | 1416 | 1525 | 1627 | 1730 | 1833 | 1936 | 2046 | 2169 |
|                                                                                   | Polished aluminum base, knee tilt   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

## ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                 | Series                                               | Back Style            | Arm Style                          | Mechanism               | Base                               |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>PAN</b><br>PAN AM | <b>1</b><br>Management, Task<br>& Conference Seating | <b>M</b><br>Mid Back  | <b>1</b><br>Open Urethane Arm      | <b>1</b><br>Swivel Tilt | <b>B</b><br>Black Base             |
|                      |                                                      | <b>H</b><br>High Back | <b>2</b><br>Closed Upholstered Arm | <b>2</b><br>Knee Tilt   | <b>A</b><br>Polished Aluminum Base |
|                      |                                                      |                       | <b>3</b><br>Open Upholstered Arms  |                         | <b>J</b><br>Jury Base              |



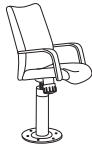
EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

PAN AM | MID BACK

|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                   | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                                     | 1    | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | PAN1-M31B                           | 1191 | 1293 | 1397 | 1505          | 1609 | 1712 | 1814    | 1918 | 2041 |
|                                                                                   | Black base, swivel tilt             |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | PAN1-M32B                           | 1287 | 1397 | 1499 | 1601          | 1705 | 1814 | 1918    | 2020 | 2143 |
|                                                                                   | Black base, knee tilt               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | PAN1-M31A                           | 1287 | 1389 | 1493 | 1601          | 1705 | 1807 | 1898    | 2014 | 2137 |
|                                                                                   | Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | PAN1-M32A                           | 1382 | 1493 | 1595 | 1698          | 1801 | 1911 | 2014    | 2116 | 2239 |
|                                                                                   | Polished aluminum base, knee tilt   |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |

PAN AM | HIGH BACK

|                                                                                    |                                     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | OPEN URETHANE ARMS                  |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                    | PAN1-H11B                           | 766 | 837  | 913  | 991  | 1063 | 1140 | 1209 | 1287 | 1408 |
|                                                                                    | Black base, swivel tilt             |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                    | PAN1-H12B                           | 862 | 940  | 1017 | 1094 | 1165 | 1242 | 1313 | 1389 | 1513 |
|                                                                                    | Black base, knee tilt               |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                    | PAN1-H11A                           | 862 | 932  | 1010 | 1088 | 1158 | 1235 | 1305 | 1382 | 1505 |
|                                                                                    | Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                    | PAN1-H12A                           | 957 | 1036 | 1114 | 1191 | 1260 | 1300 | 1408 | 1488 | 1609 |
|                                                                                    | Polished aluminum base, knee tilt   |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |



ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line       | Series                                | Back Style | Arm Style              | Mechanism   | Base                   |
|------------|---------------------------------------|------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| <b>PAN</b> | <b>1</b>                              | <b>M</b>   | <b>1</b>               | <b>1</b>    | <b>B</b>               |
| PAN AM     | Management, Task & Conference Seating | Mid Back   | Open Urethane Arm      | Swivel Tilt | Black Base             |
|            |                                       | <b>H</b>   | <b>2</b>               | <b>2</b>    | <b>A</b>               |
|            |                                       | High Back  | Closed Upholstered Arm | Knee Tilt   | Polished Aluminum Base |
|            |                                       |            | <b>3</b>               |             | <b>J</b>               |
|            |                                       |            | Open Upholstered Arms  |             | Jury Base              |

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                   | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                                     | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS             |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | PAN1-H21B                           | 1119 | 1229 | 1338 | 1448          | 1556 | 1660 | 1775    | 1879 | 2001 |
|                                                                                   | Black base, swivel tilt             |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | PAN1-H22B                           | 1223 | 1331 | 1442 | 1550          | 1660 | 1763 | 1873    | 1980 | 2103 |
|                                                                                   | Black base, knee tilt               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | PAN1-H21A                           | 1216 | 1326 | 1433 | 1544          | 1654 | 1756 | 1873    | 1975 | 2097 |
|                                                                                   | Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | PAN1-H22A                           | 1319 | 1428 | 1539 | 1646          | 1756 | 1858 | 1969    | 2077 | 2199 |
|                                                                                   | Polished aluminum base, knee tilt   |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|  | OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | PAN1-H31B                           | 1196 | 1305 | 1416 | 1518          | 1627 | 1738 | 1847    | 1956 | 2077 |
|                                                                                   | Black base, swivel tilt             |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | PAN1-H32B                           | 1300 | 1408 | 1518 | 1621          | 1730 | 1840 | 1949    | 2059 | 2181 |
|                                                                                   | Black base, knee tilt               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | PAN1-H31A                           | 1293 | 1403 | 1513 | 1616          | 1723 | 1833 | 1943    | 2052 | 2174 |
|                                                                                   | Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | PAN1-H32A                           | 1397 | 1505 | 1616 | 1718          | 1828 | 1936 | 2046    | 2155 | 2277 |
|                                                                                   | Polished aluminum base, knee tilt   |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |

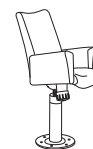
## ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series                                | Back Style | Arm Style              | Mechanism   | Base                   |
|--------|---------------------------------------|------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| PAN    | 1                                     | M          | 1                      | 1           | B                      |
| PAN AM | Management, Task & Conference Seating | Mid Back   | Open Urethane Arm      | Swivel Tilt | Black Base             |
|        |                                       | H          | 2                      | 2           | A                      |
|        |                                       | High Back  | Closed Upholstered Arm | Knee Tilt   | Polished Aluminum Base |
|        |                                       |            | 3                      |             | J                      |
|        |                                       |            | Open Upholstered Arms  |             | Jury Base              |



EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

PAN AM | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

|                                                                                     | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                   | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                     |                                     | 1    | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|    | <b>OPEN URETHANE ARMS</b>           |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | PAN1-HR-11B                         | 811  | 883  | 959  | 1037          | 1108 | 1185 | 1254    | 1332 | 1454 |
|                                                                                     | Black base, swivel tilt             |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | PAN1-HR-12B                         | 908  | 986  | 1063 | 1140          | 1210 | 1287 | 1358    | 1434 | 1558 |
|                                                                                     | Black base, knee tilt               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | PAN1-HR-11A                         | 908  | 978  | 1055 | 1133          | 1203 | 1280 | 1351    | 1428 | 1550 |
|    | Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | PAN1-HR-12A                         | 1003 | 1081 | 1159 | 1236          | 1305 | 1345 | 1454    | 1533 | 1654 |
|                                                                                     | Polished aluminum base, knee tilt   |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | <b>CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS</b>      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | PAN1-HR-21B                         | 1165 | 1275 | 1383 | 1493          | 1601 | 1705 | 1821    | 1924 | 2046 |
|                                                                                     | Black base, swivel tilt             |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|  | PAN1-HR-22B                         | 1268 | 1377 | 1488 | 1595          | 1705 | 1808 | 1918    | 2026 | 2148 |
|                                                                                     | Black base, knee tilt               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | PAN1-HR-21A                         | 1261 | 1371 | 1479 | 1590          | 1700 | 1801 | 1918    | 2020 | 2143 |
|                                                                                     | Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | PAN1-HR-22A                         | 1364 | 1473 | 1584 | 1692          | 1801 | 1903 | 2014    | 2122 | 2244 |
|                                                                                     | Polished aluminum base, knee tilt   |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|  | <b>OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS</b>        |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | PAN1-HR-31B                         | 1242 | 1351 | 1462 | 1564          | 1672 | 1783 | 1892    | 2001 | 2122 |
|                                                                                     | Black base, swivel tilt             |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | PAN1-HR-32B                         | 1345 | 1454 | 1564 | 1667          | 1775 | 1885 | 1994    | 2104 | 2226 |
|                                                                                     | Black base, knee tilt               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | PAN1-HR-31A                         | 1338 | 1448 | 1558 | 1661          | 1769 | 1879 | 1988    | 2097 | 2220 |
|                                                                                     | Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | PAN1-HR-32A                         | 1442 | 1550 | 1661 | 1763          | 1873 | 1982 | 2092    | 2200 | 2323 |
|                                                                                     | Polished aluminum base, knee tilt   |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line       | Series                                | Back Style              | Arm Style              | Mechanism   | Base                   |
|------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| <b>PAN</b> | <b>1</b>                              | <b>M</b>                | <b>1</b>               | <b>1</b>    | <b>B</b>               |
| PAN AM     | Management, Task & Conference Seating | Mid Back                | Open Urethane Arm      | Swivel Tilt | Black Base             |
|            |                                       | <b>H</b>                | <b>2</b>               | <b>2</b>    | <b>A</b>               |
|            |                                       | High Back               | Closed Upholstered Arm | Knee Tilt   | Polished Aluminum Base |
|            |                                       | <b>HR</b>               | <b>3</b>               |             |                        |
|            |                                       | High Back with Headrest | Open Upholstered Arms  |             |                        |

## ARM STYLES



### OPEN URETHANE ARM

Molded black urethane arm



### OPEN WITH UPHOLSTERED PAD

Molded black urethane arm with an inset upholstered pad for comfort



### CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARM

Upholstered arm with a closed upholstered panel



### LEATHER ARM

Leather wrapped upholstered arm with detailed top stitching

## MECHANISMS

### SWIVEL TILT

Features swivel tilt action with single lever height adjustment and adjustable tilt tension.

### KNEE TILT

Features swivel tilt action with single lever for height adjustment and forward tilt lock. Adjustable tilt tension.

### JURY BASE

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.





EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

MODENA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|           |                                               | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms from Floor | Width<br>between Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Yardage |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------|
| MID BACK  | Open urethane<br>arms                         | 25.25            | 27.75            | 35.5              | 23.75                        | 20.0                  | 19.0          | 36                 | 19   | 1.9            |
|           | Open urethane<br>arms with<br>upholstered pad | 25.25            | 27.75            | 35.5              | 23.75                        | 20.0                  | 19.0          | 36                 | 19   | 1.9            |
|           | Closed upholstered<br>pad                     | 25.25            | 27.75            | 35.5              | 23.75                        | 20.0                  | 19.0          | 36                 | 19   | 2.8            |
|           | Open upholstered<br>leather only arms         | 25.25            | 27.75            | 35.5              | 23.75                        | 20.0                  | 19.0          | 36                 | 19   | 1.9            |
|           |                                               |                  |                  |                   |                              |                       |               |                    |      |                |
| HIGH BACK | Open urethane<br>arms                         | 25.25            | 27.75            | 41.5              | 23.75                        | 20.0                  | 19.0          | 38                 | 23   | 2.1            |
|           | Open urethane<br>arms with<br>upholstered pad | 25.25            | 27.75            | 41.5              | 23.75                        | 20.0                  | 19.0          | 38                 | 23   | 2.1            |
|           | Closed upholstered<br>pad                     | 25.25            | 27.75            | 41.5              | 23.75                        | 20.0                  | 19.0          | 38                 | 23   | 3.1            |
|           | Open upholstered<br>leather only arms         | 25.25            | 27.75            | 41.5              | 23.75                        | 20.0                  | 19.0          | 38                 | 23   | 2.1            |
|           |                                               |                  |                  |                   |                              |                       |               |                    |      |                |

Height measurements of Modena are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

ORDERING NOTES

Add 2.6 COM yards for leather wrapped arm mid back chair.  
Add 2.9 COM yards for leather wrapped arm high back chair.

OPTIONAL GAS LIFT HEIGHT RANGES

Modena is available with two gas lift ranges. Unless clearly specified on order, Modena seating will be provided with the standard gas lift. The gas lift ranges measured from the seat height are as follows:

Modena standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16” when lowered and no less than 19.9” when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 14.72” when lowered and no less than 17.8” when extended. If dimensions are critical, please contact Customer Service.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

|                                                                                    | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                      | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                    |                                        | 1    | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|   | OPEN URETHANE ARM                      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | MOD1-M11                               | 912  | 948  | 984  | 1052          | 1119 | 1185 | 1252    | 1350 | 1515 |
|                                                                                    | MOD1-M12                               | 1040 | 1076 | 1114 | 1180          | 1247 | 1314 | 1380    | 1478 | 1642 |
|   | CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARM                 |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | MOD1-M21                               | 1399 | 1435 | 1472 | 1539          | 1606 | 1673 | 1740    | 1836 | 2084 |
|                                                                                    | MOD1-M22                               | 1531 | 1569 | 1606 | 1673          | 1740 | 1806 | 1874    | 1958 | 2206 |
|   | OPEN URETHANE ARM WITH UPHOLSTERED PAD |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | MOD1-M31                               | 1059 | 1094 | 1131 | 1198          | 1265 | 1332 | 1399    | 1496 | 1661 |
|                                                                                    | MOD1-M32                               | 1156 | 1193 | 1229 | 1296          | 1350 | 1417 | 1472    | 1569 | 1733 |
|  | OPEN UPHOLSTERED LEATHER WRAPPED ARM   |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | MOD1-M41                               | 1217 | 1252 | 1289 | 1357          | 1424 | 1490 | 1557    | 1654 | 1983 |
|                                                                                    | MOD1-M42                               | 1343 | 1380 | 1417 | 1484          | 1551 | 1617 | 1684    | 1783 | 2029 |



## ORDERING NOTES

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                 | Series                         | Back Style           | Arm Style                             | Base Style            | Mechanism               |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>MOD</b><br>Modena | <b>1</b><br>Management Seating | <b>M</b><br>Mid Back | <b>1</b><br>Open Urethane Arm         | <b>J</b><br>Jury Base | <b>1</b><br>Swivel Tilt |
|                      |                                |                      | <b>2</b><br>Closed Upholstered Arm    |                       | <b>2</b><br>Knee Tilt   |
|                      |                                |                      | <b>3</b><br>Open with Upholstered Pad |                       |                         |
|                      |                                |                      | <b>4</b><br>Open Leather Arm          |                       |                         |

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

MODENA | HIGH BACK

|                                                                                    | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                      | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                    |                                        | 1    | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|   | OPEN URETHANE ARM                      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | MOD1-H11                               | 943  | 979  | 1016 | 1084          | 1150 | 1217 | 1284    | 1380 | 1611 |
|                                                                                    | MOD1-H12                               | 1076 | 1114 | 1150 | 1217          | 1284 | 1350 | 1417    | 1515 | 1698 |
|   | CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARM                 |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | MOD1-H21                               | 1441 | 1478 | 1515 | 1582          | 1648 | 1715 | 1783    | 1874 | 2138 |
|                                                                                    | MOD1-H22                               | 1575 | 1611 | 1648 | 1715          | 1783 | 1848 | 1915    | 2014 | 2278 |
|   | OPEN URETHANE ARM WITH UPHOLSTERED PAD |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | MOD1-H31                               | 1106 | 1143 | 1180 | 1235          | 1301 | 1368 | 1435    | 1539 | 1722 |
|                                                                                    | MOD1-H32                               | 1235 | 1272 | 1309 | 1375          | 1441 | 1509 | 1575    | 1673 | 1856 |
|  | OPEN UPHOLSTERED LEATHER WRAPPED ARM   |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | MOD1-H41                               | 1247 | 1284 | 1319 | 1388          | 1454 | 1521 | 1588    | 1684 | 1950 |
|                                                                                    | MOD1-H42                               | 1380 | 1417 | 1454 | 1521          | 1588 | 1654 | 1722    | 1819 | 2084 |



ORDERING NOTES

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                  | Series                          | Back Style             | Arm Style                              | Base Style             | Mechanism                |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| <div>MOD</div> Modena | <div>1</div> Management Seating | <div>H</div> High Back | <div>1</div> Open Urethane Arm         | <div>J</div> Jury Base | <div>1</div> Swivel Tilt |
|                       |                                 |                        | <div>2</div> Closed Upholstered Arm    |                        | <div>2</div> Knee Tilt   |
|                       |                                 |                        | <div>3</div> Open with Upholstered Pad |                        |                          |
|                       |                                 |                        | <div>4</div> Open Leather Arm          |                        |                          |



### RECLINE ADJUSTMENT

The recline adjustment on the Cadence series allows a 24 degree range of motion. The foremost lever located on the right-hand side (when you are in the seated position) engages a device to lock the back in any position within the chair's range of movement. Lowering the lever locks the back at any position within the range. Raising the lever releases the lock and the back will move freely through the entire range.



### SEAT HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

The rear-most lever located in the right-hand side (when you are in the seated position) activates the seat height adjustment. Pull up on the lever to adjust seat height up or down through a range of adjustment of 3 inches.



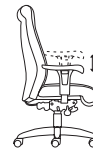
### BACK TENSION

A hand wheel centrally located near the front underside of the chair controls the amount of tension applied to the back. Turning the knob clockwise when you are in the seated position lessens the tension. Turning the knob counter-clockwise increases the tension.



### BACK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT (on selected models only)

The back height is adjustable on selected models of the Cadence series. The mechanism adjusts the back while in the seated position. The adjustable height back has a 4 inch range of movement with an 8 position stop mechanism. Place both hands on either side of the lower back cushion and lift and click to the desired height. Raise the back to the highest position to release the back height lock and lower to the first and lowest position.



### ARM HEIGHT (on selected models only)

A trigger release button located outside and below the armpad adjusts the arm height. Depress the trigger to raise arm through its height range of 3.5 inches and 8 settings. Depress the trigger to raise the arm, release when desired height is reached to lock in position.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

# CADENCE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|           |                         | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms from Floor | Width<br>between Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Height<br>Range | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Yardage |
|-----------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|------|----------------|
| MID BACK  | Urethane                | 24.5             | 26               | 36.75             | 17.75          | 26.75                        | 19.5                  | 19.75         | 4               | 43                 | 18   | 2.3            |
|           | Narrow Width Adjustable | 25               | 26               | 36.75             | 17.75          | 24.25–30.25                  | 19.5                  | 19.75         | 4               | 43                 | 18   | 2.3            |
|           | Wood & Urethane         | 24.5             | 26               | 36.75             | 17.75          | 26.75                        | 19.5                  | 19.75         | 4               | 43                 | 18   | 2.3            |
|           | Wood & Upholstered      | 24.5             | 26               | 36.75             | 17.75          | 26.75                        | 19.5                  | 19.75         | 4               | 43                 | 18   | 2.8            |
|           | Completely Upholstered  | 24.5             | 26               | 36.75             | 17.75          | 26.75                        | 19.5                  | 19.75         | 4               | 43                 | 18   | 3.0            |
|           | Armless                 | 19.5             | 26               | 36.75             | 17.75          | –                            | –                     | 19.75         | 4               | 41                 | 18   | 2.3            |
|           | Wide Width Urethane     | 26               | 26               | 36.75             | 17.75          | 26.75                        | 21                    | 19.75         | 4               | 45                 | 18   | 2.3            |
|           | Adjustable              | 26.5             | 26               | 36.75             | 17.75          | 24.25–30.25                  | 21                    | 19.75         | 4               | 45                 | 18   | 2.3            |
|           | Wood & Urethane         | 26               | 26               | 36.75             | 17.75          | 26.75                        | 21                    | 19.75         | 4               | 45                 | 18   | 2.3            |
|           | Wood & Upholstered      | 26               | 26               | 36.75             | 17.75          | 26.75                        | 21                    | 19.75         | 4               | 45                 | 18   | 2.8            |
| HIGH BACK | Completely Upholstered  | 26               | 26               | 36.75             | 17.75          | 26.75                        | 21                    | 19.75         | 4               | 45                 | 18   | 3.0            |
|           | Armless                 | 21               | 26               | 36.75             | 17.75          | –                            | –                     | 19.75         | 4               | 43                 | 18   | 2.3            |
|           | Urethane                | 24.5             | 26               | 43                | 17.75          | 26.75                        | 19.5                  | 19.75         | 4               | 46                 | 20   | 2.5            |
|           | Narrow Width Adjustable | 25               | 26               | 43                | 17.75          | 24.25–30.25                  | 19.5                  | 19.75         | 4               | 46                 | 20   | 2.5            |
|           | Wood & Urethane         | 24.5             | 26               | 43                | 17.75          | 26.75                        | 19.5                  | 19.75         | 4               | 46                 | 20   | 2.5            |
|           | Wood & Upholstered      | 24.5             | 26               | 43                | 17.75          | 26.75                        | 19.5                  | 19.75         | 4               | 46                 | 20   | 3.0            |
|           | Completely Upholstered  | 24.5             | 26               | 43                | 17.75          | 26.75                        | 19.5                  | 19.75         | 4               | 46                 | 20   | 3.2            |
|           | Wide Width Urethane     | 26               | 26               | 43                | 17.75          | 26.75                        | 21                    | 19.75         | 4               | 48                 | 20   | 2.5            |
|           | Adjustable              | 26.5             | 26               | 43                | 17.75          | 24.25–30.25                  | 21                    | 19.75         | 4               | 48                 | 20   | 2.5            |
|           | Wood & Urethane         | 26               | 26               | 43                | 17.75          | 26.75                        | 21                    | 19.75         | 4               | 48                 | 20   | 2.5            |
|           | Wood & Upholstered      | 26               | 26               | 43                | 17.75          | 26.75                        | 21                    | 19.75         | 4               | 48                 | 20   | 3.0            |
|           | Completely Upholstered  | 26               | 26               | 43                | 17.75          | 26.75                        | 21                    | 19.75         | 4               | 48                 | 20   | 3.2            |

Height measurements are taken with the pneumatic lift (and adjustable arm and back when applicable) in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Please specify wood species and finish when ordering. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES               | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                                          | 1    | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | <b>URETHANE ARMS</b>                     |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-MW11B                               | 1048 | 1103 | 1149 | 1297          | 1372 | 1434 | 1554    | 1816 | 2034 |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-MN11B                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-MW21B                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-MN21B                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-MW11W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 1246 | 1300 | 1346 | 1494          | 1571 | 1633 | 1752    | 2014 | 2231 |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-MN11W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-MW21W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-MN21W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |

|                                                                                   |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | <b>ADJUSTABLE ARMS</b>                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-MW15B                               | 1009 | 1062 | 1105 | 1247 | 1324 | 1381 | 1496 | 1747 | 1966 |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-MN15B                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-MW25B                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-MN25B                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-MW15W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 1207 | 1258 | 1302 | 1446 | 1521 | 1580 | 1695 | 1945 | 2162 |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-MN15W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-MW25W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-MN25W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

**ORDERING NOTES**

CAD-MW25 versions are available with an optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of \$50 list. Specifying seat slider option may add additional lead time to production schedules. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

|                                                                                     |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | <b>WOOD AND URETHANE ARM</b>             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MW12B                               | 1115 | 1172 | 1222 | 1378 | 1459 | 1524 | 1651 | 1927 | 2148 |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MN12B                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MW22B                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MN22B                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MW12W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 1312 | 1368 | 1420 | 1575 | 1656 | 1722 | 1848 | 2126 | 2344 |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MN12W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MW22W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MN22W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

**ORDERING NOTES**

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.


**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line                  | Series                         | Back Style                   | Back Adjustment             | Arm Style                     | Base Style              |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>CAD</b><br>Cadence | <b>1</b><br>Management Seating | <b>MW</b><br>Mid Back/Wide   | <b>1</b><br>Fixed Back      | <b>1</b><br>Urethane          | <b>W</b><br>Wood        |
|                       |                                | <b>MN</b><br>Mid Back/Narrow | <b>2</b><br>Adjustable Back | <b>2</b><br>Wood and Urethane | <b>B</b><br>Black Nylon |
|                       |                                |                              |                             | <b>5</b><br>Adjustable        | <b>J</b><br>Jury Base   |

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

CADENCE | MID BACK

|                                                                                     | DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES               | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                     |                                          | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|    | WOOD AND UPHOLSTERED ARM                 |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MW13B                               | 1246 | 1302 | 1355 | 1511          | 1591 | 1655 | 1784    | 2060 | 2325 |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MN13B                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MW23B                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MN23B                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MW13W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 1444 | 1499 | 1551 | 1707          | 1790 | 1855 | 1981    | 2256 | 2523 |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MN13W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MW23W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MN23W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|    | COMPLETELY UPHOLSTERED                   |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MW14B                               | 1212 | 1271 | 1321 | 1482          | 1558 | 1622 | 1751    | 2027 | 2311 |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MN14B                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MW24B                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MN24B                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MW14W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 1410 | 1468 | 1518 | 1674          | 1756 | 1821 | 1949    | 2224 | 2507 |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MN14W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MW24W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MN24W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|  | ARMLESS                                  |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MW10B                               | 953  | 1008 | 1053 | 1203          | 1278 | 1339 | 1459    | 1721 | 1939 |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MN10B                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MW20B                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MN20B                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MW10W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 1152 | 1206 | 1251 | 1399          | 1477 | 1538 | 1656    | 1917 | 2137 |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MN10W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MW20W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-MN20W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |

ORDERING NOTES



ORDERING NOTES

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.  
Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                  | Series                         | Back Style                                                 | Back Adjustment                                       | Arm Style                                                                                     | Base Style                                                           |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>CAD</b><br>Cadence | <b>1</b><br>Management Seating | <b>MW</b><br>Mid Back/Wide<br><b>MN</b><br>Mid Back/Narrow | <b>1</b><br>Fixed Back<br><b>2</b><br>Adjustable Back | <b>0</b><br>Armless<br><b>3</b><br>Wood and Upholstered<br><b>4</b><br>Completely Upholstered | <b>W</b><br>Wood<br><b>B</b><br>Black Nylon<br><b>J</b><br>Jury Base |

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES               | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                                          | 1    | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | <b>URETHANE ARMS</b>                     |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-HW11B                               | 1141 | 1209 | 1263 | 1422          | 1516 | 1582 | 1722    | 2020 | 2257 |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-HN11B                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-HW21B                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-HN21B                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-HW11W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 1338 | 1406 | 1459 | 1619          | 1712 | 1778 | 1920    | 2218 | 2456 |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-HN11W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-HW21W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-HN21W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |

|                                                                                   |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | <b>ADJUSTABLE ARMS</b>                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-HW15B                               | 1098 | 1164 | 1213 | 1368 | 1457 | 1522 | 1656 | 1945 | 2182 |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-HN15B                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-HW25B                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-HN25B                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-HW15W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 1296 | 1362 | 1411 | 1567 | 1654 | 1720 | 1856 | 2141 | 2379 |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-HN15W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-HW25W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-HN25W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

## ORDERING NOTES

CAD-HW25 versions are available with an optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of \$50 list. Specifying seat slider option may add additional lead time to production schedules. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

|                                                                                     |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | <b>WOOD AND URETHANE ARM</b>             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-HW12B                               | 1211 | 1286 | 1340 | 1512 | 1609 | 1680 | 1830 | 2148 | 2384 |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-HN12B                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-HW22B                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-HN22B                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-HW12W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 1409 | 1483 | 1539 | 1708 | 1806 | 1877 | 2027 | 2344 | 2583 |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-HN12W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-HW22W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAD1-HN22W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

## ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.



## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                  | Series                         | Back Style                    | Back Adjustment             | Arm Style                     | Base Style              |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>CAD</b><br>Cadence | <b>1</b><br>Management Seating | <b>HW</b><br>High Back/Wide   | <b>1</b><br>Fixed Back      | <b>1</b><br>Urethane          | <b>W</b><br>Wood        |
|                       |                                | <b>HN</b><br>High Back/Narrow | <b>2</b><br>Adjustable Back | <b>2</b><br>Wood and Urethane | <b>B</b><br>Black Nylon |
|                       |                                |                               |                             | <b>5</b><br>Adjustable        | <b>J</b><br>Jury Base   |



EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

CADENCE | HIGH BACK

|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES | COM                           |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                            | 1                             | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |      |
|  | WOOD AND UPHOLSTERED ARM   |                               |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-HW13B                 | 1342                          | 1417 | 1473 | 1642          | 1741 | 1812 | 1960    | 2278 | 2563 |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-HN13B                 |                               |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-HW23B                 |                               |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-HN23B                 |                               |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-HW13W                 | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 1542 | 1614 | 1671          | 1839 | 1938 | 2011    | 2158 | 2474 | 2761 |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-HN13W                 | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-HW23W                 | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD1-HN23W                 | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |

|                                                                                    |                            |                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | COMPLETELY UPHOLSTERED ARM |                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                    | CAD1-HW14B                 |                               | 1311 | 1385 | 1439 | 1609 | 1708 | 1778 | 1927 | 2246 | 2549 |
|                                                                                    | CAD1-HN14B                 |                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                    | CAD1-HW24B                 |                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                    | CAD1-HN24B                 |                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                    | CAD1-HW14W                 | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 1509 | 1584 | 1647 | 1806 | 1906 | 1976 | 2126 | 2443 | 2746 |
|                                                                                    | CAD1-HN14W                 | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                    | CAD1-HW24W                 | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                    | CAD1-HN24W                 | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                    |                            |                               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

ORDERING NOTES

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line           | Series                  | Back Style             | Back Adjustment      | Arm Style                   | Base Style       |
|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| CAD<br>Cadence | 1<br>Management Seating | HW<br>High Back/Wide   | 1<br>Fixed Back      | 3<br>Wood and Upholstered   | W<br>Wood        |
|                |                         | HN<br>High Back/Narrow | 2<br>Adjustable Back | 4<br>Completely Upholstered | B<br>Black Nylon |
|                |                         |                        |                      |                             | J<br>Jury Base   |

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES | COM                              |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                            | 1                                | 2    |      | 3             | 4    | 5    | 6       | 7    | 8    |
|  | ARMCHAIR                   |                                  |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAD2A                      | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 1064 | 1114 | 1162          | 1242 | 1319 | 1399    | 1478 | 1575 |

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|          | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| ARMCHAIR | 22.75         | 27            | 36             | 18.25       | 26                        | 18.75              | 18         | 23              | 18   | 1.7         |

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line           | Series             | Chair Style    |
|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| CAD<br>Cadence | 2<br>Guest Seating | A<br>Arm Chair |

## RHYTHM | DIMENSIONS &amp; COM REQUIREMENTS

|               |          | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Height Range | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|---------------|----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| MID BACK      | 90-MB    | 24            | 24            | 37             | 17          | 25                        | 19.25              | 17.5       | 3            | 59              | 18   | 2.0         |
|               | 91-MB    | 24            | 24            | 37             | 17          | 25                        | 19.25              | 17.5       | 3            | 59              | 18   | 2.9         |
|               | 93-MB    | 24            | 24            | 37             | 17          | 25                        | 19.25              | 17.5       | 3            | 59              | 18   | 2.0         |
|               | 98-MB    | 24            | 24            | 37             | 17          | 25                        | 19.25              | 17.5       | 3            | 59              | 18   | 2.0         |
|               | 99-MB    | 24            | 24            | 37             | 17          | 25                        | 19.25              | 17.5       | 3            | 59              | 18   | 2.9         |
|               | 92-MB    | 24            | 24            | 37             | 17          | 25                        | —                  | 17.5       | 3            | 59              | 18   | 2.0         |
| HIGH BACK     | 90-HB    | 24            | 24            | 45             | 17          | 25                        | 19.25              | 17.5       | 3            | 63              | 20   | 2.2         |
|               | 91-HB    | 24            | 24            | 45             | 17          | 25                        | 19.25              | 17.5       | 3            | 63              | 20   | 3.1         |
|               | 93-HB    | 24            | 24            | 45             | 17          | 25                        | 19.25              | 17.5       | 3            | 63              | 20   | 2.2         |
|               | 98-HB    | 24            | 24            | 45             | 17          | 25                        | 19.25              | 17.5       | 3            | 63              | 20   | 2.2         |
|               | 99-HB    | 24            | 24            | 45             | 17          | 25                        | 19.25              | 17.5       | 3            | 63              | 20   | 3.1         |
| BLUES SEATING | 1090-AMB | 22.5          | 28            | 35.5           | 18.5        | 25.5                      | 18.25              | 18.5       | —            | 26              | 13   | 1.7         |

## FEATURES

**BACK TILT**

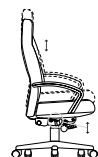
The front-most lever under the seat on your right-hand side activates the back-tilt. When the lever is in the upward most position, the back will recline freely with a total range of motion of 24 degrees. Lowering the lever will lock the back at any position in the range, raise the lever to release recline.

**ARM HEIGHT (on applicable models)**

A trigger release button located outside and below the armpad adjusts the arm height. Press the trigger to raise the arm and release at desired height to lock the position. The range of adjustment is 2.5 inches through eight height settings.

**BACK HEIGHT (on applicable models)**

The back height adjustment (on applicable models) is operated while you are in a seated position. Place both hands on either side of the lower back cushion and lift and click incrementally through the seven position stop mechanism to the desired height. The total range of adjustment is 2.5 inches. Raise the back to the highest position to release the back height lock and lower to the first and lowest position.

**SEAT HEIGHT**

The rear-most lever under the seat on your right-hand side adjusts the seat height. When in the seated position, pull up on the lever to adjust the seat height up or down.

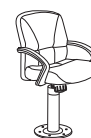
**SEAT DEPTH**

The knob to adjust seat depth is at the base of the back on the right-hand side of the chair when in the seated position. To adjust the back in or out to change the seat depth, rotate the knob in a counter-clockwise direction several turns. Place both hands between the seat and back and push the back outward. If no movement is felt, the back may be at its furthest position. To confirm this, move the back forward by drawing it in toward the seat. When the back is in the desired position, retighten the knob to lock. The total range of adjustment is 1.25 inches.

**TILT TENSION**

The back tilt tension can be adjusted by turning the knob located directly under the front of your seat. This adjustment controls the amount of tension applied to the back. Turning the knob clockwise when you are in the seated position decreases the tension, turning the knob counter-clockwise increases the tension.

|                                                                                    | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                        | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                    |                                                          | 1    | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|   | <b>BLACK URETHANE ARMS</b>                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | 90-MB                                                    | 1313 | 1380 | 1437 | 1622          | 1721 | 1794 | 1946    | 2270 | 2453 |
|                                                                                    | <b>UPHOLSTERED ARMS</b>                                  |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | 91-MB                                                    | 1444 | 1537 | 1624 | 1827          | 1948 | 2044 | 2213    | 2419 | 2682 |
|   | <b>ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT ARMS AND ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT BACK</b> |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | 93-MB                                                    | 1313 | 1380 | 1437 | 1622          | 1721 | 1794 | 1946    | 2270 | 2453 |
|   | <b>ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT BACK AND BLACK URETHANE ARMS</b>    |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | 98-MB                                                    | 1313 | 1380 | 1437 | 1622          | 1721 | 1794 | 1946    | 2270 | 2453 |
|                                                                                    | <b>ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT BACK AND UPHOLSTERED ARMS</b>       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | 99-MB                                                    | 1444 | 1537 | 1624 | 1827          | 1948 | 2044 | 2213    | 2419 | 2682 |
|  | <b>ARMLESS</b>                                           |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | 92-MB                                                    | 1207 | 1274 | 1332 | 1515          | 1613 | 1688 | 1837    | 2162 | 2345 |


**ORDERING NOTES**

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.

**ORDERING PROCEDURE**

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

**ADJUSTABLE ARMS**

The adjustable arms may be adjusted in a vertical range of 3.5" with total of 6 positions, and a total horizontal width range of 3" (1.5" per arm).

**ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT BACK**

The adjustable height back may be adjusted in a vertical range of 2 5/8", with a total of 7 positions.

**FABRICS**

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

**RHYTHM | HIGH BACK**

|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                        | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                                                          | 1    | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | <b>BLACK URETHANE ARMS</b>                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 90-HB                                                    | 1429 | 1514 | 1580 | 1778          | 1895 | 1978 | 2154    | 2526 | 2728 |
|                                                                                   | <b>UPHOLSTERED ARMS</b>                                  |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 91-HB                                                    | 1560 | 1671 | 1754 | 1974          | 2110 | 2208 | 2409    | 2678 | 2960 |
|                                                                                   |                                                          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|  | <b>ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT ARMS AND ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT BACK</b> |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 93-HB                                                    | 1429 | 1514 | 1580 | 1778          | 1895 | 1978 | 2154    | 2526 | 2728 |
|                                                                                   |                                                          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|  | <b>ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT BACK AND BLACK URETHANE ARMS</b>    |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 98-HB                                                    | 1429 | 1514 | 1580 | 1778          | 1895 | 1978 | 2154    | 2526 | 2728 |
|                                                                                   | <b>ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT BACK AND UPHOLSTERED ARMS</b>       |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 99-HB                                                    | 1560 | 1671 | 1754 | 1974          | 2110 | 2208 | 2409    | 2678 | 2960 |

**BLUES**

|                                                                                     |                 |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | <b>ARMCHAIR</b> |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | 1090-AMB        | 972 | 1051 | 1129 | 1207 | 1286 | 1365 | 1439 | 1595 | 1751 |



**ORDERING NOTES**

A polished aluminum base is optional on the Rhythm series.  
Add AL to the model number and \$100 list to pricing.  
For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.

**ORDERING PROCEDURE**

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

**RHYTHM**

A black molded nylon base with dual wheel casters is standard on Rhythm.  
Rhythm seating includes a standard gas lift.

**ALUMINUM BASE**

A polished aluminum base is optional on the Rhythm series.  
Add AL to the model number and \$100 list to pricing.

**BLUES**

The metal frame on the Blues series has a matte black finish.

**FABRICS**

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.



### **TASK SEATING** **Adjustable Back Height**

The back height is adjustable on all Start task seating. The mechanism adjusts the back height while in the seated position. The adjustable height back has a 2.5" range of movement with a 12 position stop mechanism. Place both hands on either side of the lower back cushion and lift and click to desired height. Raise the back to the highest position to release the back height lock and lower to the first and lowest position.



### **Recline Adjustment**

The sliding lever under the seat on the user's left-hand side activates the recline option, and allows an 18" range of motion. The chair back can be locked in the upright position by sliding the lever toward the rear of the chair. When in the open position, the back will recline freely throughout its entire range.



### **Seat Pan**

The underside of the Start series is neatly contained in a one-piece molded seat pan concealing the mechanism from view.



### **Seat Height Adjustment**

In the seated position, apply pressure to the button under the right side of the seat to adjust the height up or down. The range of adjustment is 4.5 inches.



### **Back Tension**

A hand wheel located under the rear of the seat controls the amount of tension applied to the back.



### **Adjustable Arms** **(STA1M22 only)**

This user-friendly mechanism easily allows arm height adjustment from the seated position. By lifting the arm it can be set in one of eight settings. By raising the arm to the highest position the positive lock is released and the arm can be brought back to the lowest position. The height of the range of adjustment is 2.75".



### **GUEST SEATING** **Four Leg Base**

The four leg base is constructed of 14 gauge steel with a low sheen black powder coat finish.



### **Cantilever Base**

The cantilever base is constructed of 11 gauge steel with a low sheen black powder coat finish.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

START | DIMENSIONS

|                 |                        | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Height Range | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|------|
| TASK SEATING    | Loop Arm STA1M21       | 22.25         | 23            | 35             | 17.75       | 24                        | 24                 | 17         | 5.5          | 42              | 12   |
|                 | Adjustable Arm STA1M22 | 23            | 23            | 35             | 17.75       | 22.5                      | 18.5               | 17         | 5.5          | 45              | 12   |
|                 | Armless STA1M20        | 17.5          | 23            | 35             | 17.75       | n/a                       | n/a                | 17         | 5.5          | 36              | 12   |
| GUEST SEATING   |                        |               |               |                |             |                           |                    |            |              |                 |      |
| Cantilever Base | Loop Arm STA2MC1       | 21            | 24            | 34.25          | 18          | 25.25                     | 18.5               | 17         | n/a          | 42              | 12   |
|                 | Armless STA2MC0        | 21.25         | 24            | 34.25          | 18          | n/a                       | n/a                | 17         | n/a          | 36              | 12   |
| Four Leg Base   | Loop Arm STA2ML1       | 19.5          | 24            | 35             | 20.5        | 26                        | 18.5               | 17         | n/a          | 39              | 12   |
|                 | Armless STA2ML0        | 19.5          | 24            | 35             | 20.5        | n/a                       | n/a                | 17         | n/a          | 33              | 12   |

Height measurements are taken with the pneumatic lift (and adjustable arm where applicable) in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM YARDAGE

To ensure consistent cutting patterns, 1.4 yards are required for a single chair, but will also provide fabric for two chairs. For example, yardage for 25 chairs would be:

24

x

0.7

=

16.8

1

x

1.4

=

1.4

18.2 yards

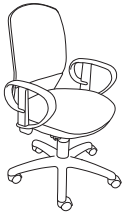
Please use the chart below to determine yardage requirements for smaller orders:

|            | Single Fabric       |                              | Contrasting Seat and Back    |  |
|------------|---------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
|            | Selection           | Fabric Selection             |                              |  |
|            | Yardage<br>required | Yardage required<br>for seat | Yardage required<br>for back |  |
| (1) chair  | 1.4 yards           | 0.7 yards                    | 0.7 yards                    |  |
| (2) chairs | 1.4 yards           | 0.7 yards                    | 0.7 yards                    |  |
| (3) chairs | 2.1 yards           | 1.4 yards                    | 1.4 yards                    |  |
| (4) chairs | 2.8 yards           | 1.4 yards                    | 1.4 yards                    |  |
| (5) chairs | 3.5 yards           | 2.1 yards                    | 2.1 yards                    |  |
| (6) chairs | 4.2 yards           | 2.1 yards                    | 2.1 yards                    |  |

CONTRASTING SEAT AND BACK FABRIC SELECTION

The base price is determined using the higher grade fabric.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

|                                                                                    | DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM |     | COL | FABRIC GRADES |     |     | LEATHER |     |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
|                                                                                    |                   | 1   | 2   |     | 4             | 5   | 6   | 7       | 8   | 9    |
|   | LOOP ARM          |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |      |
|                                                                                    | STA1M21           | 777 | 791 | 809 | 827           | 854 | 886 | 917     | 948 | 1076 |
|   | ADJUSTABLE ARM    |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |      |
|                                                                                    | STA1M22           | 777 | 791 | 809 | 827           | 854 | 886 | 917     | 948 | 1076 |
|  | ARMLESS           |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |      |
|                                                                                    | STA1M20           | 664 | 680 | 696 | 719           | 744 | 777 | 809     | 840 | 968  |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line                            | Series                               | Back Style                       | Back Adjustment                                | Arm Style                              |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <div>STA</div> <div>Start</div> | <div>1</div> <div>Task Seating</div> | <div>M</div> <div>Mid Back</div> | <div>2</div> <div>Adjustable Height Back</div> | <div>0</div> <div>Armless</div>        |
|                                 |                                      |                                  |                                                | <div>1</div> <div>Loop Arm</div>       |
|                                 |                                      |                                  |                                                | <div>2</div> <div>Adjustable Arm</div> |



# START

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

|                                                                                     | DESCRIPTION/MODEL             | COM |     | COL | FABRIC GRADES |     |     | LEATHER |     |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
|                                                                                     |                               | 1   | 2   |     | 4             | 5   | 6   | 7       | 8   | 9    |
|    | LOOP ARM WITH CANTILEVER BASE |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |      |
|                                                                                     | STA2MC1                       | 713 | 728 | 742 | 764           | 786 | 815 | 845     | 873 | 1001 |
|    | ARMLESS WITH CANTILEVER BASE  |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |      |
|                                                                                     | STA2MC0                       | 632 | 646 | 662 | 684           | 706 | 735 | 767     | 796 | 925  |
|   | LOOP ARM WITH FOUR-LEG BASE   |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |      |
|                                                                                     | STA2ML1                       | 713 | 728 | 742 | 764           | 786 | 815 | 845     | 873 | 1001 |
|  | ARMLESS WITH FOUR-LEG BASE    |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |      |
|                                                                                     | STA2ML0                       | 632 | 646 | 662 | 684           | 706 | 735 | 767     | 796 | 925  |

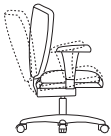
## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line  | Series        | Back Style | Base Style    | Arm Style |
|-------|---------------|------------|---------------|-----------|
| STA   | 2             | M          | C             | O         |
| Start | Guest Seating | Mid Back   | Cantilever    | Armless   |
|       |               |            | L             | 1         |
|       |               |            | Four Leg Base | Loop Arm  |



### Back Angle Adjustment (All models)

The back angle adjustment on the Spin series allows for an 21.5 degree range of motion. The rear most lever, located on the right hand side seated, when activated allows the back to free float and be positioned in the desired location and locked when the lever is released. The seat remains stationary in a fixed position.



### Recline Adjustment (Synchro control models)

The synchro-recline adjustment, on selected models of the Spin series, allows for synchronized motion between the seat and back. The rear most lever located on the right hand side seated engages a device allowing for 21.5 degree range of movement. As the back reclines the seat tilts back in a 2:1 ratio. Lowering the lever locks the seat and back at any position within the range.



### Back Height Adjustment (All models)

The back height is adjustable on all models of the Spin series. The mechanism allows for back height adjustment from a seated position. The back has an adjustment range of 2-5/8" with 8 positions. Place both hands on either side of the lower back and lift ratchet mechanism to the desired height. Raise the back to the highest position to reset the adjustment feature.

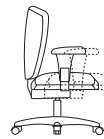


### Back Tension (Synchro control models)

A hand wheel centrally located near the front underside of the chair controls the amount of tension applied to the back. Turning the knob clockwise, when in a seated position, will reduce the tension; turning counter-clockwise will increase tension.

### Asynchronous Control

This mechanism allows the seat and back to adjust simultaneously but independently. The back remains under a constant, but modest spring tension with the lever activated, allowing the back to be positioned throughout its adjustment range. The seat can be adjusted independently throughout its tilt range using the same activation lever. This mechanism is best suited for task-intensive work where a range of fixed positions may be desired.



### Seat Depth Adjustment (Seat slider control models)

The seat depth is adjustable on selected models of the Spin series. The mechanism allows the seat to slide in and out within a range of 2.5 inches with positional locking in 0.5" increments. Adjustment is activated by pulling upward on the lever located on the front left side seated. The disengaged lock will permit the forward or rearward movement of the seat. To lock the seat, release the lever.



### Seat Height Adjustment (All models)

The foremost lever located on the right side seated activates the seat height. Pull up on the lever to adjust seat height up or down within a range of 5.5 inches (7.9 inches for Teller versions).



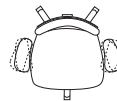
### Arm Height Adjustment (All models)

A trigger release button located outside and below the arm pad adjusts the arm height. Depress the trigger to raise and lower the arm throughout its 2.8" range for pad and loop arms, and 3.2" range for articulating arms. To lock it within one of the 7 positions, release the trigger.



### Arm Width Adjustment (All models)

The arm width is adjustable on all models of the Spin series. To adjust the arms in or outward turn the hand wheel located on the arm on the underside of the seat cushion counter-clockwise to loosen the sliding mechanism. Position the arm to the desired location within its 2" adjustment range and tighten the hand wheel by turning it clockwise.



### Arm Articulation (Articulating arms models)

The arm pads can be adjusted to pivot inward or outward. The articulating option allows the arm to rotate in 12 degree increments within a total of 24 degrees inward and 24 degrees outward simply by lifting on the arm pad and turning it to the desired position.

## MECHANISMS

### Synchro Tilt

This mechanism allows the seat and back to tilt and adjust simultaneously in a 2:1 ratio. The back can free-float, or be locked in any position throughout its tilt range utilizing the tilt lock lever. This mechanism is best suited for less task intensive work where free-floating movement is preferred.

SPIN | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|                                  | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Overall<br>Height Range | Arm Height<br>Range | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms from Floor | Width<br>between Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube  | COM<br>Yardage |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------|----------------|
| Mid Back, Adjustable Width       |                  |                  |                   |                         |                     |                |                              |                       |               |                    |       |                |
| Pad Arm                          | 27.5             | 22               | 40.5              | 5.5                     | 2.8                 | 17.75          | 25.5                         | 19.5                  | 18            | 50                 | 20.5  | 1.9            |
| Loop Arm                         | 26               | 22               | 40.5              | 5.5                     | 2.8                 | 17.75          | 25.5                         | 20.25                 | 18            | 50                 | 20.5  | 1.9            |
| Articulating Arm                 | 28.5             | 22               | 40.5              | 5.5                     | 3.2                 | 17.75          | 25.5                         | 19.5                  | 18            | 50                 | 20.5  | 1.9            |
| Armless                          | 20.75            | 22               | 40.5              | 5.5                     | –                   | 17.75          | n/a                          | n/a                   | 18            | 46                 | 22.75 | 1.9            |
| High Back, Adjustable Width      |                  |                  |                   |                         |                     |                |                              |                       |               |                    |       |                |
| Pad Arm                          | 27.5             | 22               | 44.5              | 5.5                     | 2.8                 | 17.75          | 25.5                         | 19.5                  | 18            | 53                 | 22.75 | 2              |
| Loop Arm                         | 26               | 22               | 44.5              | 5.5                     | 2.8                 | 17.75          | 25.5                         | 20.25                 | 18            | 53                 | 22.75 | 2              |
| Articulating Arm                 | 28.5             | 22               | 44.5              | 3.2                     | 3.2                 | 17.75          | 25.5                         | 19.5                  | 18            | 53                 | 22.75 | 2              |
| Armless                          | 20.75            | 22               | 44.5              | 5.5                     | –                   | 17.75          | n/a                          | n/a                   | 18            | 43                 | 20.5  | 2              |
| Teller Control, Adjustable Width |                  |                  |                   |                         |                     |                |                              |                       |               |                    |       |                |
| Pad Arm                          | 27.5             | 22               | 45.75             | 7.9                     | 2.8                 | 24             | 31.75                        | 19.5                  | 18            | 53                 | 23.5  | 1.9            |
| Loop Arm                         | 26               | 22               | 45.75             | 7.9                     | 2.8                 | 24             | 31.75                        | 20.25                 | 18            | 53                 | 23.5  | 1.9            |
| Articulating Arm                 | 28.5             | 22               | 45.75             | 3.2                     | 3.2                 | 24             | 31.75                        | 19.5                  | 18            | 53                 | 23.5  | 1.9            |
| Armless                          | 20.75            | 22               | 45.75             | 7.9                     | –                   | 24             | n/a                          | n/a                   | 18            | 46                 | 23.5  | 1.9            |

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

- Note:
- 1. Dimensions are taken with the seat, back and arms at their lowest position.
  - 2. Arms have a width adjustment range 4 inches in total.
  - 3. High and Mid Back versions have a total height adjustment range of 5.5 inches. Teller versions have a total height adjustment range of 7.9 inches.
  - 4. For seat slider versions, add 1.25 inches to height related dimensions.

**EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST**

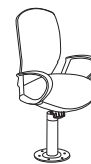
|                                                                                    | DESCRIPTION/MODEL       | COM |     | COL | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                    |                         | 1   | 2   |     | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|   | <b>PAD ARM</b>          |     |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | SPI1M211                | 857 | 881 | 905 | 945           | 984  | 1025 | 1065    | 1115 | 1287 |
|                                                                                    | SPI1M212                | 819 | 844 | 867 | 907           | 947  | 986  | 1027    | 1076 | 1250 |
|                                                                                    | SPI1M213                | 885 | 908 | 933 | 973           | 1013 | 1053 | 1093    | 1142 | 1316 |
|   | <b>LOOP ARM</b>         |     |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | SPI1M221                | 885 | 908 | 933 | 973           | 1013 | 1053 | 1093    | 1142 | 1316 |
|                                                                                    | SPI1M222                | 847 | 871 | 894 | 935           | 976  | 1016 | 1057    | 1104 | 1278 |
|                                                                                    | SPI1M223                | 912 | 937 | 961 | 1001          | 1041 | 1083 | 1122    | 1170 | 1343 |
|   | <b>ARTICULATING ARM</b> |     |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | SPI1M231                | 893 | 918 | 943 | 982           | 1023 | 1063 | 1103    | 1153 | 1325 |
|                                                                                    | SPI1M232                | 857 | 881 | 905 | 945           | 984  | 1025 | 1065    | 1115 | 1287 |
|                                                                                    | SPI1M233                | 923 | 946 | 971 | 1011          | 1051 | 1091 | 1131    | 1177 | 1353 |
|  | <b>ARMLESS</b>          |     |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | SPI1M201                | 735 | 761 | 785 | 824           | 864  | 905  | 951     | 1000 | 1175 |
|                                                                                    | SPI1M202                | 699 | 724 | 747 | 787           | 826  | 867  | 907     | 956  | 1130 |
|                                                                                    | SPI1M203                | 762 | 786 | 811 | 850           | 890  | 931  | 971     | 1020 | 1194 |

**ORDERING NOTES**

The Spin series is also available with an optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of \$50 list.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.

Please contact Customer Service for more information.


**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line               | Series                   | Back Style           | Back Adjustment             | Arm Style                    | Base Style            | Mechanism                      |
|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>SPI</b><br>Spin | <b>1</b><br>Task Seating | <b>M</b><br>Mid Back | <b>2</b><br>Adjustable Back | <b>0</b><br>Armless          | <b>J</b><br>Jury Base | <b>1</b><br>Synchro Mechanism  |
|                    |                          |                      |                             | <b>1</b><br>Pad Arm          |                       | <b>2</b><br>Asynchro Mechanism |
|                    |                          |                      |                             | <b>2</b><br>Loop Arm         |                       | <b>3</b><br>Teller Mechanism   |
|                    |                          |                      |                             | <b>3</b><br>Articulating Arm |                       |                                |

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SPIN | HIGH BACK

|                                                                                     | DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM |     | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                     |                   | 1   | 2   |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|    | PAD ARM           |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | SPI1H211          | 906 | 937 | 968  | 1013          | 1060 | 1105 | 1153    | 1207 | 1390 |
|                                                                                     | SPI1H212          | 868 | 900 | 930  | 976           | 1022 | 1067 | 1115    | 1168 | 1352 |
|    | LOOP ARM          |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | SPI1H221          | 934 | 966 | 996  | 1041          | 1088 | 1133 | 1180    | 1235 | 1417 |
|                                                                                     | SPI1H222          | 895 | 927 | 957  | 1004          | 1050 | 1096 | 1142    | 1197 | 1379 |
|    | ARTICULATING ARM  |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | SPI1H231          | 944 | 974 | 1005 | 1051          | 1097 | 1143 | 1190    | 1245 | 1428 |
|                                                                                     | SPI1H232          | 906 | 937 | 968  | 1013          | 1060 | 1105 | 1153    | 1207 | 1390 |
|  | ARMLESS           |     |     |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | SPI1H201          | 786 | 817 | 847  | 892           | 939  | 984  | 1031    | 1087 | 1270 |
|                                                                                     | SPI1H202          | 748 | 779 | 810  | 855           | 902  | 947  | 995     | 1048 | 1231 |

ORDERING NOTES

The Spin series is also available with an optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of \$50 list.  
For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.  
Please contact Customer Service for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                | Series                    | Back Style             | Back Adjustment              | Arm Style                     | Base Style             | Mechanism                       |
|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <div>SPI</div> Spin | <div>1</div> Task Seating | <div>H</div> High Back | <div>2</div> Adjustable Back | <div>0</div> Armless          | <div>J</div> Jury Base | <div>1</div> Synchro Mechanism  |
|                     |                           |                        |                              | <div>1</div> Pad Arm          |                        | <div>2</div> Asynchro Mechanism |
|                     |                           |                        |                              | <div>2</div> Loop Arm         |                        |                                 |
|                     |                           |                        |                              | <div>3</div> Articulating Arm |                        |                                 |

|                                                                                    | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                   | COM |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                    |                                     | 1   | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|   | MID-BACK, BLACK URETHANE OPEN ARMS  |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | 80-0A                               | 780 | 830  | 865  | 983           | 1047 | 1094 | 1190    | 1407 | 1545 |
|   | MID-BACK, UPHOLSTERED CLOSED ARMS   |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | 80-CA                               | 875 | 925  | 961  | 1079          | 1142 | 1190 | 1284    | 1502 | 1712 |
|   | HIGH-BACK, BLACK URETHANE OPEN ARMS |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | 82-0A                               | 859 | 913  | 952  | 1084          | 1153 | 1206 | 1310    | 1549 | 1695 |
|  | HIGH BACK, UPHOLSTERED CLOSED ARMS  |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | 82-CA                               | 964 | 1017 | 1058 | 1187          | 1256 | 1310 | 1409    | 1651 | 1871 |

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|       | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Height Range | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|-------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| 80-0A | 23            | 26            | 33.25          | 17.75       | 24                        | 19.75              | 17.25      | 3            | 39              | 15   | 1.5         |
| 80-CA | 23            | 26            | 33.25          | 17.75       | 24                        | 19.75              | 17.25      | 3            | 48              | 17   | 2.3         |
| 82-0A | 23            | 26            | 39             | 17.75       | 24                        | 19.75              | 17.25      | 3            | 44              | 15   | 1.6         |
| 82-CA | 23            | 26            | 39             | 17.75       | 24                        | 19.75              | 17.25      | 3            | 53              | 17   | 2.4         |

### ORDERING NOTES

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.



### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

### FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SIERRA | LOW BACK

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES                                                          |                        | COM                              | COL  |      |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                     |                        | 1                                | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |      |
|    | OPEN WOOD ARM          |                                  |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | 11-LB                  | Oak                              | 1354 | 1432 | 1482 | 1658          | 1764 | 1840 | 1989    | 2630 | 2549 |
|                                                                                     |                        | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 1414 | 1490 | 1540 | 1717          | 1822 | 1899 | 2049    | 2389 | 2607 |
|                                                                                     |                        | Black Nylon                      | 1325 | 1402 | 1452 | 1630          | 1736 | 1809 | 1959    | 2299 | 2519 |
|    | CLOSED WOOD ARM        |                                  |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | 12-LB                  | Oak                              | 1433 | 1511 | 1563 | 1742          | 1848 | 1924 | 2074    | 2415 | 2672 |
|                                                                                     |                        | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 1491 | 1573 | 1622 | 1802          | 1907 | 1982 | 2134    | 2474 | 2733 |
|                                                                                     |                        | Black Nylon                      | 1404 | 1482 | 1534 | 1713          | 1820 | 1894 | 2044    | 2386 | 2643 |
|    | OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARM   |                                  |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | 14-LB                  | Oak                              | 1354 | 1432 | 1482 | 1658          | 1764 | 1840 | 1989    | 2330 | 2549 |
|                                                                                     |                        | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 1414 | 1490 | 1540 | 1717          | 1822 | 1899 | 2049    | 2389 | 2607 |
|                                                                                     |                        | Black Nylon                      | 1325 | 1402 | 1452 | 1630          | 1736 | 1809 | 1959    | 2299 | 2519 |
|  | CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARM |                                  |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | 15-LB                  | Oak                              | 1433 | 1511 | 1563 | 1742          | 1848 | 1924 | 2074    | 2415 | 2672 |
|                                                                                     |                        | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 1491 | 1573 | 1622 | 1802          | 1907 | 1982 | 2134    | 2474 | 2733 |
|                                                                                     |                        | Black Nylon                      | 1404 | 1482 | 1534 | 1713          | 1820 | 1894 | 2044    | 2386 | 2643 |

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|       | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms from Floor | Width<br>between Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Height<br>Range | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Yardage |
|-------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|------|----------------|
| 11-LB | 23               | 28               | 39                | 18.5           | 26                           | 19                    | 18            | 3               | 60                 | 15   | 2.8            |
| 12-LB | 23               | 28               | 39                | 18.5           | 26                           | 19                    | 18            | 3               | 66                 | 15   | 3.3            |
| 14-LB | 23               | 28               | 39                | 18.5           | 26                           | 19                    | 18            | 3               | 61                 | 15   | 2.8            |
| 15-LB | 23               | 28               | 39                | 18.5           | 26                           | 19                    | 18            | 3               | 63                 | 15   | 3.3            |



ORDERING NOTES

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Base style
4. Wood finish if required

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

SIERRA

A gas lift is standard on Sierra management chairs.  
A knee tilt control is optional at a \$150 list upcharge.  
Black Nylon or Wood Bases are available on Sierra.  
Please specify at time of order.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

|                                                                                     |                        | COM                              |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES                                                          |                        | 1                                | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |      |
|    | OPEN WOOD ARM          |                                  |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | 11-HB                  | Oak                              | 1402 | 1487 | 1537          | 1730 | 1848 | 1933    | 2100 | 2478 | 2712 |
|                                                                                     |                        | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 1461 | 1545 | 1597          | 1792 | 1907 | 1992    | 2160 | 2536 | 2771 |
|                                                                                     |                        | Black Nylon                      | 1372 | 1457 | 1508          | 1701 | 1820 | 1902    | 2051 | 2449 | 2683 |
|    | CLOSED WOOD ARM        |                                  |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | 12-HB                  | Oak                              | 1481 | 1565 | 1621          | 1815 | 1933 | 2016    | 2186 | 2561 | 2821 |
|                                                                                     |                        | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 1538 | 1625 | 1681          | 1875 | 1992 | 2075    | 2244 | 2623 | 2879 |
|                                                                                     |                        | Black Nylon                      | 1451 | 1536 | 1591          | 1784 | 1902 | 1986    | 2155 | 2533 | 2791 |
|    | OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARM   |                                  |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | 14-HB                  | Oak                              | 1402 | 1487 | 1537          | 1730 | 1848 | 1933    | 2100 | 2478 | 2712 |
|                                                                                     |                        | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 1461 | 1545 | 1597          | 1792 | 1907 | 1992    | 2160 | 2536 | 2771 |
|                                                                                     |                        | Black Nylon                      | 1372 | 1457 | 1508          | 1701 | 1820 | 1902    | 2051 | 2449 | 2683 |
|  | CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARM |                                  |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                     | 15-HB                  | Oak                              | 1481 | 1565 | 1621          | 1815 | 1933 | 2016    | 2186 | 2561 | 2821 |
|                                                                                     |                        | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 1538 | 1625 | 1681          | 1875 | 1992 | 2075    | 2244 | 2623 | 2879 |
|                                                                                     |                        | Black Nylon                      | 1451 | 1536 | 1591          | 1784 | 1902 | 1986    | 2155 | 2533 | 2791 |

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|       | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Height Range | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|-------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| 11-HB | 23            | 28            | 45             | 18.5        | 26                        | 19                 | 18         | 3            | 61              | 18   | 3           |
| 12-HB | 23            | 28            | 45             | 18.5        | 26                        | 19                 | 18         | 3            | 68              | 18   | 3.3         |
| 14-HB | 23            | 28            | 45             | 18.5        | 26                        | 19                 | 18         | 3            | 62              | 18   | 3           |
| 15-HB | 23            | 28            | 45             | 18.5        | 26                        | 19                 | 18         | 3            | 64              | 18   | 3.4         |

### ORDERING NOTES

A knee tilt control is optional at a **\$150** list upcharge. Please specify at time of order.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$50** to the list price.



### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Base style
4. Wood finish if required

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

### SIERRA

A gas lift is standard on Sierra management chairs.

A knee tilt control is optional at a **\$150** list upcharge.

Please specify at time of order.

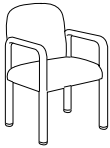
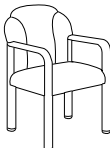
### FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.



EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SIERRA

|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES |                                  | COM |     | COL | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                            |                                  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | 1190-A                     | Oak                              | 705 | 762 | 805 | 908           | 961  | 996  | 1099    | 1248 | 1386 |
|                                                                                   |                            | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 735 | 792 | 832 | 938           | 990  | 1023 | 1129    | 1278 | 1416 |
|                                                                                   |                            |                                  |     |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|  | 1195-A                     | Oak                              | 746 | 809 | 852 | 961           | 1012 | 1047 | 1129    | 1315 | 1451 |
|                                                                                   |                            | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 777 | 839 | 883 | 990           | 1041 | 1076 | 1159    | 1343 | 1482 |
|                                                                                   |                            |                                  |     |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|        | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|--------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| 1190-A | 23            | 24            | 35             | 18          | 26                        | 19                 | 18.5       | 22              | 11   | 1.5         |
| 1195-A | 23            | 24            | 35             | 18          | 26                        | 19                 | 18.5       | 21              | 11   | 1.5         |

ORDERING NOTES

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.  
Please specify at time of order.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

GANGING

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

|                                                                                    |                            |                                  | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                    | DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES |                                  | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|   | MANAGEMENT SEATING         |                                  |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | MID BACK                   |                                  |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | 649-MB                     | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 1099 | 1162 | 1208 | 1358          | 1435 | 1495 | 1538    | 1888 | 2044 |
|   | HIGH BACK                  |                                  |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | 649-HB                     | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 1158 | 1222 | 1272 | 1430          | 1512 | 1574 | 1617    | 2179 | 2343 |
|  | GUEST SEATING              |                                  |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | 650-A                      | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 969  | 1003 | 1026 | 1100          | 1137 | 1164 | 1212    | 1325 | 1481 |

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|        | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Height Range | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|--------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| 649-MB | 25            | 26            | 37             | 18          | 24.5                      | 20                 | 18         | 3            | 52              | 18   | 1.7         |
| 649-HB | 25            | 26            | 43             | 18          | 24.5                      | 20                 | 18         | 3            | 52              | 18   | 1.8         |
| 650-A  | 25            | 23            | 37.5           | 19          | 26                        | 19.75              | 18.75      | —            | 40              | 18   | 1.7         |

### ORDERING NOTES

Kent 649-HB and 649-MB are available with optional dual wheel brass casters at an upcharge of \$100 list.

Please specify at time of order.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add \$50 to the list price.



### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

### KENT

A gas lift is standard on Kent 649-HB and 649-MB management seating.

### BRASS CASTERS

Kent 649-HB and 649-MB are available with optional dual wheel brass casters at an upcharge of \$100 list. Please specify at time of order.

### FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

GUEST SEATING

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

ADDISON

|                                                                                   |                                  | COM                                |     | COL | FABRIC GRADES |     |     | LEATHER |     |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES                                                        |                                  | 1                                  | 2   | 3   | 4             | 5   | 6   | 7       | 8   | 9    |
|  | OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK              |                                    |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |      |
|                                                                                   | ADD-2-A-1                        | Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Anigre, Beech | 592 | 609 | 625           | 658 | 691 | 724     | 757 | 856  |
|                                                                                   |                                  | Maple                              | 639 | 655 | 672           | 705 | 737 | 770     | 803 | 902  |
|  | OPEN ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK |                                    |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |      |
|                                                                                   | ADD-2-A-2                        | Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Anigre, Beech | 623 | 652 | 681           | 737 | 794 | 851     | 907 | 1077 |
|                                                                                   |                                  | Maple                              | 664 | 693 | 722           | 779 | 835 | 892     | 949 | 1119 |
|  | OPEN ARM, UPPER UPHOLSTERED BACK |                                    |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |      |
|                                                                                   | ADD-2-A-3                        | Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Anigre, Beech | 613 | 634 | 656           | 698 | 741 | 783     | 825 | 953  |
|                                                                                   |                                  | Maple                              | 659 | 681 | 702           | 745 | 787 | 829     | 871 | 999  |

ORDERING NOTE  
Addison Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|           | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| ADD-2-A-1 | 23.5          | 24.5          | 33             | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 19         | 28              | 13.7 | 0.7         |
| ADD-2-A-2 | 23.5          | 24.5          | 33             | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 19         | 28              | 13.7 | 1.2         |
| ADD-2-A-3 | 23.5          | 24.5          | 33             | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 19         | 29              | 13.7 | 0.9         |
| ADD-2-A-4 | 23.5          | 24.5          | 33             | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 19         | 29              | 13.7 | 0.7         |
| ADD-2-A-5 | 23.5          | 24.5          | 33             | 18.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 19         | 29              | 13.7 | 0.7         |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line           | Series             | Chair Type     | Chair Style                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ADD<br>Addison | 2<br>Guest Seating | A<br>Arm Chair | 1<br>Open Arm, Open Back<br>2<br>Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back<br>3<br>Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back<br>4<br>Open Arm, Horizontal Slat Back<br>5<br>Open Arm, Solid Wood Back |

|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES            |                                       | COM |     | COL | FABRIC GRADES |     |     | LEATHER |     |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|
|                                                                                   |                                       |                                       | 1   | 2   |     | 4             | 5   | 6   | 7       | 8   | 9   |
|  | <b>OPEN ARM, HORIZONTAL SLAT BACK</b> |                                       |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |     |
|                                                                                   | ADD-2-A-4                             | Cherry, Oak, Walnut,<br>Anigre, Beech | 603 | 619 | 636 | 668           | 701 | 734 | 767     | 800 | 866 |
|                                                                                   |                                       | Maple                                 | 644 | 660 | 677 | 710           | 743 | 776 | 809     | 842 | 907 |
|  | <b>OPEN ARM, SOLID WOOD BACK</b>      |                                       |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |     |
|                                                                                   | ADD-2-A-5                             | Cherry, Oak, Walnut,<br>Anigre, Beech | 608 | 624 | 641 | 674           | 707 | 740 | 773     | 805 | 871 |
|                                                                                   |                                       | Maple                                 | 649 | 665 | 682 | 715           | 748 | 781 | 814     | 847 | 913 |

#### ORDERING NOTE

Addison Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

#### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

#### GANGING

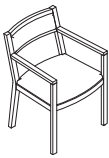
Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

#### FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

BLAKE

|                                                                                    | DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES       | COM                                | COL |     |     | FABRIC GRADES |     |     | LEATHER |     |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
|                                                                                    |                                  | 1                                  | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5             | 6   | 7   | 8       | 9   |      |
|   | OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK              |                                    |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |      |
|                                                                                    | BLA-2-A-1                        | Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Anigre, Beech | 541 | 557 | 574 | 607           | 640 | 673 | 706     | 739 | 804  |
|                                                                                    |                                  | Maple                              | 582 | 598 | 615 | 648           | 681 | 714 | 747     | 780 | 846  |
|   | OPEN ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK |                                    |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |      |
|                                                                                    | BLA-2-A-2                        | Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Anigre, Beech | 567 | 595 | 624 | 681           | 737 | 794 | 851     | 907 | 1021 |
|                                                                                    |                                  | Maple                              | 608 | 637 | 665 | 722           | 779 | 835 | 892     | 949 | 1062 |
|   | OPEN ARM, UPPER UPHOLSTERED BACK |                                    |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |      |
|                                                                                    | BLA-2-A-3                        | Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Anigre, Beech | 561 | 583 | 605 | 647           | 689 | 731 | 774     | 816 | 901  |
|                                                                                    |                                  | Maple                              | 603 | 624 | 646 | 688           | 730 | 773 | 815     | 857 | 942  |
|  | OPEN ARM, VERTICAL SLAT BACK     |                                    |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |      |
|                                                                                    | BLA-2-A-4                        | Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Anigre, Beech | 585 | 602 | 618 | 651           | 684 | 717 | 750     | 783 | 849  |
|                                                                                    |                                  | Maple                              | 623 | 640 | 656 | 689           | 722 | 755 | 788     | 821 | 887  |

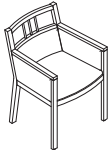
**ORDERING NOTE**  
Blake Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|           | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| BLA-2-A-1 | 23            | 24            | 32             | 18.5        | 26                        | 19.75              | 19         | 25              | 12.5 | 0.7         |
| BLA-2-A-2 | 23            | 24            | 32             | 18.5        | 26                        | 19.75              | 19         | 29              | 12.5 | 1.2         |
| BLA-2-A-3 | 23            | 24            | 32             | 18.5        | 26                        | 19.75              | 19         | 27              | 12.5 | 0.9         |
| BLA-2-A-4 | 23            | 24            | 32             | 18.5        | 26                        | 19.75              | 19         | 25              | 12.5 | 0.7         |
| BLA-2-A-5 | 23            | 24            | 32             | 18.5        | 26                        | 19.75              | 19         | 26              | 12.5 | 1.0         |
| BLA-2-A-6 | 23            | 24            | 32             | 18.5        | 26                        | 19.75              | 19         | 39              | 12.5 | 1.7         |
| BLA-2-A-7 | 23            | 24            | 32             | 18.5        | 26                        | 19.75              | 19         | 36              | 12.5 | 1.8         |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                            | Series                                | Chair Type                        | Chair Style                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>BLA</div> <div>Blake</div> | <div>2</div> <div>Guest Seating</div> | <div>A</div> <div>Arm Chair</div> | <div>1</div> <div>Open Arm, Open Back</div> <div>2</div> <div>Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back</div> <div>3</div> <div>Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back</div> <div>4</div> <div>Open Arm, Vertical Slat Back</div> <div>5</div> <div>Open Arm, Lower Upholstered Back</div> <div>6</div> <div>Closed Arm, Lower Upholstered Back</div> <div>7</div> <div>Closed Arm, Fully Upholstered Back</div> |

|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES                |                                       | COM |     | COL | FABRIC GRADES |     |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                                           |                                       | 1   | 2   |     | 4             | 5   | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | <b>OPEN ARM, LOWER UPHOLSTERED BACK</b>   |                                       |     |     |     |               |     |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | BLA-2-A-5                                 | Cherry, Oak, Walnut,<br>Anigre, Beech | 584 | 608 | 631 | 679           | 726 | 774  | 821     | 868  | 963  |
|                                                                                   |                                           | Maple                                 | 628 | 652 | 676 | 723           | 770 | 818  | 865     | 913  | 1007 |
|  | <b>CLOSED ARM, LOWER UPHOLSTERED BACK</b> |                                       |     |     |     |               |     |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | BLA-2-A-6                                 | Cherry, Oak, Walnut,<br>Anigre, Beech | 608 | 648 | 688 | 768           | 849 | 929  | 1009    | 1090 | 1250 |
|                                                                                   |                                           | Maple                                 | 654 | 694 | 734 | 815           | 895 | 975  | 1056    | 1136 | 1297 |
|  | <b>CLOSED ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK</b> |                                       |     |     |     |               |     |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | BLA-2-A-7                                 | Cherry, Oak, Walnut,<br>Anigre, Beech | 623 | 665 | 708 | 793           | 879 | 964  | 1050    | 1135 | 1306 |
|                                                                                   |                                           | Maple                                 | 664 | 707 | 749 | 834           | 920 | 1005 | 1091    | 1176 | 1347 |

**ORDERING NOTE**

Blake Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

**ORDERING PROCEDURE**

To order, please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

**GANGING**

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

**FABRICS**

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.



EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

DORSO S-LINE

|                                                                                     | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                           | COM  |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                     |                                             | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|    | <b>4 LEG BASE</b>                           |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | DOS2-10<br>Silver metallic base, armless    | 742  | 779  | 815  | 863  | 925           | 998  | 1084 | 1180    | 1289 |
|                                                                                     | DOC2-10<br>Polished chrome base, armless    | 815  | 852  | 888  | 937  | 998           | 1070 | 1156 | 1252    | 1363 |
|                                                                                     | DOS2-11<br>Silver metallic base, fixed arms | 846  | 883  | 918  | 968  | 1027          | 1100 | 1185 | 1284    | 1393 |
|                                                                                     | DOC2-11<br>Polished chrome base, fixed arms | 931  | 968  | 1004 | 1052 | 1114          | 1185 | 1272 | 1368    | 1478 |
|                                                                                     |                                             |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|    | <b>4 LEG BASE with Casters</b>              |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | DOS2-20<br>Silver metallic base, armless    | 802  | 840  | 876  | 925  | 984           | 1059 | 1143 | 1242    | 1350 |
|                                                                                     | DOC2-20<br>Polished chrome base, armless    | 840  | 876  | 912  | 961  | 1022          | 1094 | 1180 | 1277    | 1388 |
|                                                                                     | DOS2-21<br>Silver metallic base, fixed arms | 906  | 943  | 979  | 1027 | 1089          | 1162 | 1247 | 1343    | 1454 |
|                                                                                     | DOC2-21<br>Polished chrome base, fixed arms | 992  | 1027 | 1064 | 1114 | 1175          | 1247 | 1332 | 1430    | 1539 |
|                                                                                     |                                             |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|  | <b>CANTILEVER BASE</b>                      |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | DOS2-30<br>Silver metallic base, armless    | 821  | 858  | 893  | 943  | 1004          | 1076 | 1162 | 1258    | 1368 |
|                                                                                     | DOC2-30<br>Polished chrome base, armless    | 901  | 937  | 973  | 1022 | 1084          | 1156 | 1242 | 1338    | 1448 |
|                                                                                     | DOS2-31<br>Silver metallic base, fixed arms | 1027 | 1064 | 1100 | 1150 | 1210          | 1284 | 1368 | 1467    | 1575 |
|                                                                                     | DOC2-31<br>Polished chrome base, fixed arms | 1070 | 1106 | 1143 | 1193 | 1252          | 1326 | 1410 | 1509    | 1617 |
|                                                                                     |                                             |      |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |

ORDERING NOTE

Dorso Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                                            | Series                    | Base                                 | Arm Style                    |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>DOS</b><br>Dorso S-Line<br>(Silver Metallic) | <b>2</b><br>Guest Seating | <b>1</b><br>Four Leg                 | <b>0</b><br>Armless          |
| <b>DOC</b><br>Dorso S-Line<br>(Polished Chrome) |                           | <b>2</b><br>Four leg with<br>Casters | <b>1</b><br>Fixed Cantilever |
|                                                 |                           | <b>3</b><br>Cantilever               |                              |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                                                    | Series                    | Base                                 | Arm Style                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>DON</b><br>Dorso N-Line<br>(Silver Metallic<br>Base) | <b>2</b><br>Guest Seating | <b>1</b><br>Four Leg                 | <b>0</b><br>Armless          |
|                                                         |                           | <b>2</b><br>Four leg with<br>Casters | <b>1</b><br>Fixed Cantilever |
|                                                         |                           | <b>3</b><br>Cantilever               |                              |

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

|                                                                                    | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                | COM |     | COL | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                    |                                  | 1   | 2   |     | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|   | <b>4 LEG BASE</b>                |     |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DON2-10                          | 638 | 675 | 711 | 761           | 821  | 893  | 979     | 1076 | 1185 |
|                                                                                    | Silver metallic base, armless    |     |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DON2-11                          | 718 | 754 | 791 | 840           | 901  | 973  | 1059    | 1156 | 1265 |
|                                                                                    | Silver metallic base, fixed arms |     |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|   | <b>4 LEG BASE with Casters</b>   |     |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DON2-20                          | 700 | 735 | 772 | 821           | 883  | 954  | 1040    | 1137 | 1247 |
|                                                                                    | Silver metallic base, armless    |     |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DON2-21                          | 779 | 815 | 852 | 901           | 961  | 1035 | 1119    | 1217 | 1326 |
|                                                                                    | Silver metallic base, fixed arms |     |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|  | <b>CANTILEVER BASE</b>           |     |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DON2-30                          | 718 | 754 | 791 | 840           | 901  | 973  | 1059    | 1156 | 1265 |
|                                                                                    | Silver metallic base, armless    |     |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | DON2-31                          | 846 | 883 | 918 | 968           | 1027 | 1100 | 1185    | 1284 | 1393 |
|                                                                                    | Silver metallic base, fixed arms |     |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |

## ORDERING NOTE

Dorso Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|                                 |         | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Height Range | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| <b>S-LINE/4LEG</b>              | Armless | 20.75         | 25.50         | 18.5        | 27.5                      | 19.5               | 19.5       | 36           | 32              | 14   | 1.3         |
|                                 | Fixed   | 24.5          | 25.50         | 18.5        | 27.5                      | 19.5               | 19.5       | 36           | 37              | 14   | 1.3         |
| <b>S-LINE/4LEG with Casters</b> | Armless | 20.75         | 24.75         | 18.5        | 27.5                      | 19.5               | 19.5       | 36           | 33              | 14   | 1.3         |
|                                 | Fixed   | 24.5          | 24.75         | 18.5        | 27.5                      | 19.5               | 19.5       | 36           | 38              | 14   | 1.3         |
| <b>S-LINE/ Cantilever Base</b>  | Armless | 20.75         | 24.75         | 18.5        | 27.5                      | 19.5               | 19.5       | 36           | 39              | 14   | 1.3         |
|                                 | Fixed   | 24.5          | 24.75         | 18.5        | 27.5                      | 19.5               | 19.5       | 36           | 44              | 14   | 1.3         |
| <b>N-LINE/4LEG</b>              | Armless | 20.75         | 25.50         | 18.5        | 27.5                      | 19.5               | 19.5       | 34.75        | 31              | 14   | 1.3         |
|                                 | Fixed   | 24.5          | 25.50         | 18.5        | 27.5                      | 19.5               | 19.5       | 34.75        | 36              | 14   | 1.3         |
| <b>N-LINE/4LEG with Casters</b> | Armless | 20.75         | 24.75         | 18.5        | 27.5                      | 19.5               | 19.5       | 34.75        | 32              | 14   | 1.3         |
|                                 | Fixed   | 24.5          | 24.75         | 18.5        | 27.5                      | 19.5               | 19.5       | 34.75        | 37              | 14   | 1.3         |
| <b>N-LINE/ Cantilever Base</b>  | Armless | 20.75         | 24.75         | 18.5        | 27.5                      | 19.5               | 19.5       | 34.75        | 38              | 14   | 1.3         |
|                                 | Fixed   | 24.5          | 24.75         | 18.5        | 27.5                      | 19.5               | 19.5       | 34.75        | 43              | 14   | 1.3         |

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

BALI

|                                                                                   |                            | COM           |     | COL | FABRIC GRADES |     |      | LEATHER |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----|-----|---------------|-----|------|---------|------|------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES                                                        |                            | 1             | 2   | 3   | 4             | 5   | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |      |
|  | WOOD SHELL                 |               |     |     |               |     |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | BAL2A1B                    | Cherry, Beech | 578 |     |               |     |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | Black                      |               |     |     |               |     |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | BAL2A1C                    | Cherry, Beech | 636 |     |               |     |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | Chrome                     |               |     |     |               |     |      |         |      |      |      |
|  | UPHOLSTERED FRONT          |               |     |     |               |     |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | BAL2A2B                    | Cherry, Beech | 786 | 812 | 850           | 889 | 929  | 974     | 1026 | 1077 | 1163 |
|                                                                                   | Black                      |               |     |     |               |     |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | BAL2A2C                    | Cherry, Beech | 864 | 898 | 929           | 969 | 1007 | 1060    | 1111 | 1170 | 1261 |
|                                                                                   | Chrome                     |               |     |     |               |     |      |         |      |      |      |
|  | UPHOLSTERED SEAT/WOOD BACK |               |     |     |               |     |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | BAL2A3B                    | Cherry, Beech | 753 | 779 | 807           | 838 | 864  | 898     | 929  | 981  | 1034 |
|                                                                                   | Black                      |               |     |     |               |     |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | BAL2A3C                    | Cherry, Beech | 807 | 838 | 864           | 898 | 935  | 986     | 1026 | 1085 | 1137 |
|                                                                                   | Chrome                     |               |     |     |               |     |      |         |      |      |      |

ORDERING NOTES

Bali Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.  
Bali Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of \$30 list per chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|                            | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| WOOD SHELL                 | 23.25         | 23            | 34.25          | 17.25       | 26                        | 19.5               | 18         | 30              | 15.3 | —           |
| UPHOLSTERED FRONT          | 23.25         | 23            | 34.25          | 18.11       | 26                        | 19.5               | 17         | 30              | 15.3 | 0.8         |
| UPHOLSTERED SEAT/WOOD BACK | 23.25         | 23            | 34.25          | 18.25       | 26                        | 19.5               | 18         | 30              | 15.3 | 0.4         |

ORDERING NOTES

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

When used with Caddie (stacking cart), Bali stacks to a maximum of 12 chairs high, and 6 high without Caddie. Caddie is available at \$955 list. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                           | Series                                | Style                             | Chair Style                                                                                                             | Back Leg Style                                               |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>BAL</div> <div>Bali</div> | <div>2</div> <div>Guest Seating</div> | <div>A</div> <div>Arm Chair</div> | <div>1</div> <div>Wood</div> <div>2</div> <div>Upholstered Front</div> <div>3</div> <div>Upholstered Seat Cushion</div> | <div>B</div> <div>Black</div> <div>C</div> <div>Chrome</div> |

|                                                                                   |                                                |                                  | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES                                                        |                                                |                                  | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | <b>OPEN ARM, FULL WIDTH UPHOLSTERED BACK</b>   |                                  |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 1320-OA                                        | Oak                              | 870  | 907  | 934  | 1020          | 1061 | 1094 | 1157    | 1297 | 1389 |
|                                                                                   |                                                | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 932  | 969  | 998  | 1083          | 1123 | 1157 | 1217    | 1358 | 1449 |
|  | <b>CLOSED ARM, FULL WIDTH UPHOLSTERED BACK</b> |                                  |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 1320-CA                                        | Oak                              | 1130 | 1180 | 1213 | 1326          | 1381 | 1422 | 1502    | 1685 | 1849 |
|                                                                                   |                                                | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 1210 | 1259 | 1296 | 1404          | 1458 | 1503 | 1582    | 1766 | 1930 |
|  | <b>3/4 WIDTH UPHOLSTERED BACK</b>              |                                  |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 1321-A                                         | Oak                              | 870  | 907  | 934  | 1020          | 1061 | 1094 | 1157    | 1297 | 1389 |
|                                                                                   |                                                | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 932  | 969  | 998  | 1083          | 1123 | 1157 | 1217    | 1358 | 1449 |

**ORDERING NOTE**

Kita Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

**ORDERING PROCEDURE**

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

**STANDARD FINISHES**

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

**GANGING**

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

**FABRICS**

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

KITA



|                                                                                   |            |                                  | COM |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|-----|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES                                                        |            |                                  | 1   | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | SLAT BACK  |                                  |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 1322-A     | Oak                              | 890 | 925  | 948  | 1023          | 1060 | 1086 | 1134    | 1246 | 1318 |
|                                                                                   |            | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 969 | 1004 | 1026 | 1102          | 1138 | 1164 | 1212    | 1326 | 1399 |
|                                                                                   |            |                                  |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|  | SHOJI BACK |                                  |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 1323-A     | Oak                              | 835 | 867  | 890  | 966           | 1000 | 1023 | 1075    | 1187 | 1261 |
|                                                                                   |            | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 920 | 951  | 974  | 1050          | 1086 | 1112 | 1160    | 1272 | 1343 |

ORDERING NOTE

Kita Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|         | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|---------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| 1320-0A | 22            | 24            | 32             | 18.5        | 26                        | 18.75              | 19         | 25              | 12   | 1           |
| 1320-CA | 22            | 24            | 32             | 18.5        | 26                        | 18.75              | 19         | 25              | 12   | 1.8         |
| 1321-A  | 22            | 24            | 32             | 18.5        | 26                        | 18.75              | 19         | 25              | 12   | 1           |
| 1322-A  | 22            | 24            | 32             | 18.5        | 26                        | 18.75              | 19         | 26              | 12   | 0.8*        |
| 1323-A  | 22            | 24            | 32             | 18.5        | 26                        | 18.75              | 19         | 26              | 12   | 0.8*        |

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

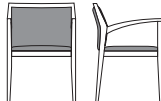
STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

\*COM yardage required for 2 chairs is 1.1 yards.

|                                                                                   |                         |                               | COM |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES                                                        |                         |                               | 1   | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | SLAT BACK               |                               |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 1400                    | Oak                           | 835 | 881  | 932  | 990           | 1053 | 1126 | 1195    | 1277 | 1341 |
|                                                                                   |                         | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 937 | 982  | 1032 | 1087          | 1154 | 1222 | 1296    | 1381 | 1446 |
|  | SLAT & UPHOLSTERED BACK |                               |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 1401                    | Oak                           | 861 | 907  | 960  | 1018          | 1086 | 1159 | 1230    | 1316 | 1407 |
|                                                                                   |                         | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 964 | 1012 | 1063 | 1119          | 1187 | 1258 | 1335    | 1424 | 1515 |
|  | SPLIT UPHOLSTERED BACK  |                               |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 1402                    | Oak                           | 879 | 925  | 979  | 1039          | 1106 | 1180 | 1253    | 1341 | 1456 |
|                                                                                   |                         | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 982 | 1032 | 1085 | 1141          | 1211 | 1284 | 1361    | 1451 | 1565 |
|  | FULL UPHOLSTERED BACK   |                               |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 1403                    | Oak                           | 887 | 934  | 986  | 1048          | 1117 | 1193 | 1266    | 1346 | 1491 |
|                                                                                   |                         | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 992 | 1043 | 1094 | 1153          | 1223 | 1296 | 1371    | 1465 | 1603 |

**ORDERING NOTE**

Spence Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

|      | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms from Floor | Width<br>between Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Yardage |
|------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------|
| 1400 | 22               | 24               | 33                | 18             | 27                           | 18                    | 20            | 21                 | 13   | 0.7            |
| 1401 | 22               | 24               | 33                | 18             | 27                           | 18                    | 20            | 22                 | 13   | 1.0            |
| 1402 | 22               | 24               | 33                | 18             | 27                           | 18                    | 20            | 22                 | 13   | 1.25           |
| 1403 | 22               | 24               | 33                | 18             | 27                           | 18                    | 20            | 23                 | 13   | 1.5            |

**ORDERING PROCEDURE**

To order, please specify the following:

1. Select a model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

**STANDARD FINISHES**

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

**GANGING**

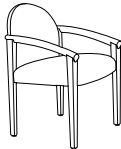
Ganging is available on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

**FABRICS**

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

ICON

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES                                                        |                         |                                  | COM |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                         |                                  | 1   | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK     |                                  |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 1051-A                  | Oak                              | 813 | 870  | 908  | 1005          | 1086 | 1130 | 1224    | 1352 | 1488 |
|                                                                                   |                         | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 861 | 921  | 966  | 1065          | 1152 | 1197 | 1299    | 1434 | 1570 |
|  | OPEN ARM, CLOSED BACK   |                                  |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 1061-0A                 | Oak                              | 813 | 870  | 908  | 1005          | 1086 | 1130 | 1224    | 1352 | 1488 |
|                                                                                   |                         | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 861 | 921  | 966  | 1065          | 1152 | 1197 | 1299    | 1434 | 1570 |
|  | CLOSED ARM, CLOSED BACK |                                  |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 1061-CA                 | Oak                              | 915 | 972  | 1009 | 1123          | 1210 | 1265 | 1368    | 1503 | 1660 |
|                                                                                   |                         | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 970 | 1030 | 1070 | 1191          | 1284 | 1340 | 1451    | 1594 | 1750 |

ORDERING NOTE

Icon Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|         | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|---------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| 1051-A  | 22.5          | 25            | 33             | 18.5        | 26                        | 18.25              | 17.25      | 20              | 11   | 1.5         |
| 1061-0A | 22.5          | 25            | 33             | 18.5        | 26                        | 18.25              | 17.25      | 20              | 11   | 1.5         |
| 1061-CA | 22.5          | 25            | 33             | 18.5        | 26                        | 18.25              | 17.25      | 22              | 11   | 1.7         |

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

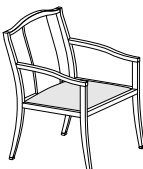
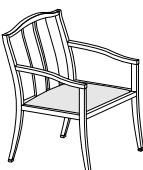
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

ICON

Add \$100 list for optional contrasting arm detail on Icon seating.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

|                                                                                     | DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES                         | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                     |                                                    | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|    | <b>SINGLE PANEL, WOOD BACK</b>                     |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | 1010 Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre                 | 1018 | 1070 | 1129 | 1199          | 1284 | 1367 | 1467    | 1602 | 1666 |
|    | <b>SINGLE PANEL, WOOD BACK, HALF CIRCLE DETAIL</b> |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | 1011 Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre                 | 1059 | 1113 | 1166 | 1244          | 1322 | 1408 | 1504    | 1642 | 1706 |
|    | <b>DOUBLE PANEL, WOOD BACK</b>                     |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | 1012 Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre                 | 1075 | 1128 | 1186 | 1257          | 1339 | 1424 | 1522    | 1660 | 1723 |
|  | <b>SINGLE PANEL, UPHOLSTERED FRONT</b>             |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | 1013 Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre                 | 1145 | 1206 | 1261 | 1330          | 1404 | 1478 | 1560    | 1704 | 1767 |

**ORDERING NOTES**

Evans Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.  
Evans Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of \$30 list per chair.

**ORDERING PROCEDURE**

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

**STANDARD FINISHES**

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

**GANGING**

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

**FABRICS**

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.



EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

EVANS

|                                                                                   |                         |                                  | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES                                                        |                         |                                  | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | UPHOLSTERED INSET PANEL |                                  |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 1014                    | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 1105 | 1163 | 1223 | 1295          | 1355 | 1433 | 1525    | 1671 | 1733 |
|                                                                                   |                         |                                  |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|  | FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK  |                                  |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 1015                    | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 1075 | 1128 | 1186 | 1257          | 1339 | 1424 | 1522    | 1660 | 1723 |

ORDERING NOTES

Evans Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.  
Evans Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of \$30 list per chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|      | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms from Floor | Width<br>between Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Yardage |          |
|------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------|----------|
|      |                  |                  |                   |                |                              |                       |               |                    |      | 1 chair        | 2 chairs |
| 1010 | 23.75            | 23               | 34                | 18.5           | 26                           | 18.75                 | 18.25         | 22                 | 12   | 0.7            | 0.7      |
| 1011 | 23.75            | 23               | 34                | 18.5           | 26                           | 18.75                 | 18.25         | 22                 | 12   | 0.7            | 0.7      |
| 1012 | 23.75            | 23               | 34                | 18.5           | 26                           | 18.75                 | 18.25         | 22                 | 12   | 0.7            | 0.7      |
| 1013 | 23.75            | 23               | 34                | 18.5           | 26                           | 18.75                 | 18.25         | 22                 | 12   | 0.7            | 1.2      |
| 1014 | 23.75            | 23               | 34                | 18.5           | 26                           | 18.75                 | 18.25         | 22                 | 12   | 1.2            | 1.9      |
| 1015 | 23.75            | 23               | 34                | 18.5           | 26                           | 18.75                 | 18.25         | 22                 | 12   | 1.2            | 1.9      |

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

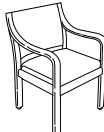
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

GANGING

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

|                                                                                    | DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES | COM                              |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|
|                                                                                    |                            | 1                                | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |      |
|   | SLAT BACK                  |                                  |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                    | 1242-A                     | Oak                              | 990  | 1067 | 1138          | 1223 | 1259 | 1286    | 1336 | 1452 | 1517 |
|                                                                                    |                            | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 1162 | 1243 | 1313          | 1398 | 1434 | 1457    | 1511 | 1625 | 1688 |
|                                                                                    |                            |                                  |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|   | CLOSED UPHOLSTERED BACK    |                                  |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                    | 1240-A                     | Oak                              | 1027 | 1115 | 1182          | 1302 | 1370 | 1420    | 1515 | 1731 | 1842 |
|                                                                                    |                            | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 1177 | 1263 | 1332          | 1451 | 1518 | 1565    | 1662 | 1880 | 1989 |
|                                                                                    |                            |                                  |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|  | OPEN UPHOLSTERED BACK      |                                  |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                    | 1241-A                     | Oak                              | 968  | 1050 | 1118          | 1226 | 1286 | 1330    | 1409 | 1600 | 1709 |
|                                                                                    |                            | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 1102 | 1197 | 1275          | 1399 | 1467 | 1516    | 1607 | 1823 | 1949 |

**ORDERING NOTE**

Oval Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

|        | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms from Floor | Width<br>between Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Yardage |          |
|--------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------|----------|
|        |                  |                  |                   |                |                              |                       |               |                    |      | 1 chair        | 2 chairs |
| 1242-A | 23               | 23               | 33                | 18             | 26                           | 18.25                 | 18.5          | 21                 | 12   | 0.7            | 1.2      |
| 1240-A | 23               | 23               | 33                | 18             | 26                           | 18.25                 | 18.5          | 23                 | 12   | 1.2            | 2.1      |
| 1241-A | 23               | 23               | 33                | 18             | 26                           | 18.25                 | 18.5          | 24                 | 12   | 1.2            | 2.3      |

**ORDERING PROCEDURE**

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

**STANDARD FINISHES**

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

**GANGING**

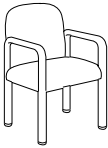
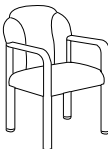
Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

**FABRICS**

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SIERRA

|                                                                                   |                |                                  | COM |     | COL | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES                                                        |                |                                  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | STANDARD BACK  |                                  |     |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 1190-A         | Oak                              | 705 | 762 | 805 | 908           | 961  | 996  | 1099    | 1248 | 1386 |
|                                                                                   |                | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 735 | 792 | 832 | 938           | 990  | 1023 | 1129    | 1278 | 1416 |
|                                                                                   |                |                                  |     |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|  | SCALLOPED BACK |                                  |     |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 1195-A         | Oak                              | 746 | 809 | 852 | 961           | 1012 | 1047 | 1129    | 1315 | 1451 |
|                                                                                   |                | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 777 | 839 | 883 | 990           | 1041 | 1076 | 1159    | 1343 | 1482 |

ORDERING NOTE

Sierra Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|        | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|--------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| 1190-A | 23            | 24            | 35             | 18          | 26                        | 19                 | 18.5       | 22              | 11   | 1.5         |
| 1195-A | 23            | 24            | 35             | 18          | 26                        | 19                 | 18.5       | 21              | 11   | 1.5         |

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

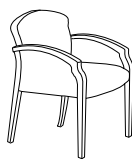
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

GANGING

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

|                                                                                    |                         |                               | COM | COL  |      |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES                                                         |                         |                               | 1   | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|   | OPEN BACK, OPEN ARM     |                               |     |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | 1070-A                  | Oak                           | 774 | 827  | 868  | 999  | 1058          | 1097 | 1190 | 1398    | 1534 |
|                                                                                    |                         | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 857 | 902  | 938  | 1069 | 1128          | 1170 | 1258 | 1454    | 1591 |
|   | CLOSED BACK, OPEN ARM   |                               |     |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | 1071-0A                 | Oak                           | 789 | 844  | 883  | 1012 | 1069          | 1113 | 1203 | 1397    | 1531 |
|                                                                                    |                         | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 868 | 914  | 952  | 1084 | 1141          | 1181 | 1274 | 1468    | 1604 |
|   | CLOSED BACK, CLOSED ARM |                               |     |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | 1071-CA                 | Oak                           | 885 | 964  | 1026 | 1143 | 1206          | 1256 | 1357 | 1607    | 1770 |
|                                                                                    |                         | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 967 | 1043 | 1107 | 1224 | 1286          | 1337 | 1437 | 1682    | 1846 |
|  | STACKING                |                               |     |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                    | 1072                    | Oak                           | 789 | 844  | 883  | 1012 | 1069          | 1113 | 1203 | 1397    | 1531 |
|                                                                                    |                         | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 868 | 914  | 952  | 1084 | 1141          | 1181 | 1274 | 1468    | 1604 |

**ORDERING NOTE**

Tusk Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

|         | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|---------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| 1070-A  | 22.5          | 25            | 31.5           | 18          | 25                        | 19.5               | 17         | 20              | 11   | 1.5         |
| 1071-0A | 22.5          | 25            | 31.5           | 18          | 25                        | 19.5               | 17         | 22              | 11   | 1.5         |
| 1071-CA | 22.5          | 25            | 31.5           | 18          | 25                        | 19.5               | 17         | 26              | 11   | 1.8         |
| 1072    | 22.5          | 25            | 31.5           | 18          | 25                        | 19.5               | 17         | 21              | 11   | 1.5         |

**ORDERING PROCEDURE**

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

**STANDARD FINISHES**

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

**GANGING**

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

**FABRICS**

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

**STACKING**

When used with Caddie (stacking cart) the 1072 stacks to a maximum of 8 chairs high (4 high without Caddie). Caddie is available at \$955 list. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

**RICHMOND**

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES                                                        |                                |                                  | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                                |                                  | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | <b>OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK</b>     |                                  |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 2451-0A                        | Oak                              | 867  | 948  | 1016 | 1075          | 1129 | 1165 | 1244    | 1412 | 1542 |
|                                                                                   |                                | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 948  | 1037 | 1107 | 1166          | 1222 | 1258 | 1335    | 1503 | 1632 |
|  | <b>OPEN ARM, CLOSED BACK</b>   |                                  |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 2461-0A                        | Oak                              | 941  | 1025 | 1092 | 1159          | 1212 | 1253 | 1336    | 1518 | 1645 |
|                                                                                   |                                | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 1004 | 1092 | 1163 | 1226          | 1285 | 1327 | 1405    | 1588 | 1715 |
|  | <b>CLOSED ARM, CLOSED BACK</b> |                                  |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 2461-CA                        | Oak                              | 1170 | 1284 | 1376 | 1523          | 1607 | 1667 | 1787    | 2049 | 2215 |
|                                                                                   |                                | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 1243 | 1358 | 1456 | 1608          | 1689 | 1751 | 1869    | 2135 | 2299 |

**ORDERING NOTE**

Richmond Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

|         | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|---------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| 2451-0A | 23            | 24            | 33             | 18          | 26.5                      | 20.25              | 17.25      | 23              | 11   | 1.4         |
| 2461-0A | 23            | 24            | 33             | 18          | 26.5                      | 20.25              | 17.25      | 24              | 11   | 1.4         |
| 2461-CA | 23            | 24            | 33             | 18          | 26.5                      | 20.25              | 17.25      | 26              | 11   | 1.8         |

**ORDERING PROCEDURE**

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

**STANDARD FINISHES**

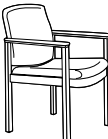
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

**GANGING**

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

**FABRICS**

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES | COM                           |     | COL | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|-----|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                            | 1                             | 2   | 3   | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |      |
|  | OPEN ARM                   |                               |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 1120-OA                    | Oak                           | 638 | 740 | 839           | 937  | 1038 | 1138    | 1238 | 1437 | 1575 |
|                                                                                   |                            | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 663 | 764 | 863           | 964  | 1064 | 1163    | 1263 | 1462 | 1598 |
|  | CLOSED ARM                 |                               |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 1120-CA                    | Oak                           | 696 | 796 | 899           | 998  | 1097 | 1197    | 1297 | 1496 | 1670 |
|                                                                                   |                            | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 712 | 813 | 914           | 1014 | 1114 | 1213    | 1315 | 1515 | 1686 |
|  | SPLIT BACK, OPEN ARM       |                               |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 1121-A                     | Oak                           | 643 | 743 | 842           | 944  | 1043 | 1142    | 1244 | 1441 | 1569 |
|                                                                                   |                            | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 665 | 766 | 865           | 967  | 1066 | 1165    | 1265 | 1467 | 1593 |

**ORDERING NOTE**

Escort Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

|         | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |          |
|---------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|----------|
|         |               |               |                |             |                           |                    |            |                 |      | 1 chair     | 2 chairs |
| 1120-OA | 22.5          | 24.5          | 33             | 18          | 25.5                      | 18.25              | 18         | 18              | 11   | 1.5         | 2.3      |
| 1120-CA | 22.5          | 24.5          | 33             | 18          | 25.5                      | 18.25              | 18         | 21              | 11   | 1.9         | 3.8      |
| 1121-A  | 22.5          | 24.5          | 33             | 18          | 25.5                      | 18.25              | 18         | 18              | 11   | 1.4         | 2.1      |

**ORDERING PROCEDURE**

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

**STANDARD FINISHES**

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

**GANGING**

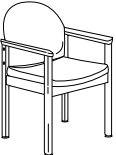
Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

**FABRICS**

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

**K 2**

|                                                                                     |                    |                                  | COM |     | COL | FABRIC GRADES |     |     | LEATHER |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|---------|------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES                                                          |                    |                                  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4             | 5   | 6   | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|    | <b>ROUND ARM</b>   |                                  |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | 1020-A             | Oak                              | 578 | 626 | 661 | 764           | 808 | 827 | 890     | 991  | 1109 |
|                                                                                     |                    | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 648 | 701 | 741 | 855           | 903 | 930 | 998     | 1112 | 1229 |
|    | <b>BEVELED ARM</b> |                                  |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | 1025-A             | Oak                              | 578 | 626 | 661 | 764           | 808 | 827 | 890     | 991  | 1109 |
|                                                                                     |                    | Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 648 | 701 | 741 | 855           | 903 | 930 | 998     | 1112 | 1229 |
|    | <b>SIDE CHAIR</b>  |                                  |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | 1020-S             | Oak                              | 525 | 574 | 611 | 711           | 754 | 778 | 840     | 938  | 1058 |
|  | <b>STACKING</b>    |                                  |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | 1026-A             | Oak                              | 607 | 658 | 694 | 800           | 846 | 870 | 934     | 1041 | 1159 |

**ORDERING NOTE**

K2 Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

|        | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms from Floor | Width<br>between Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Yardage |          |
|--------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------|----------|
|        |                  |                  |                   |                |                              |                       |               |                    |      | 1 chair        | 2 chairs |
| 1020-A | 22               | 23               | 33                | 18             | 26                           | 18.25                 | 17.25         | 22                 | 11   | 1.3            | 2.0      |
| 1025-A | 21               | 23               | 33                | 18             | 26                           | 18.25                 | 17.25         | 20                 | 11   | 1.3            | 2.0      |
| 1020-S | 22               | 23               | 31.75             | 18             | —                            | —                     | 17.25         | 22                 | 11   | 1.3            | 2.0      |
| 1026-A | 24               | 23               | 33                | 18             | 26                           | 18.25                 | 17.25         | 22                 | 11   | 1.3            | 2.0      |

**ORDERING PROCEDURE**

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

**STANDARD FINISHES**

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

**GANGING**

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

**FABRICS**

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

**STACKING**

When used with Caddie (stacking cart) the 1026 stacks to a maximum of 8 chairs high. Caddie is available at \$955 list. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES                | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                           | 1    | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
| CAD2A<br>Cherry, Maple,<br>Walnut, Anigre | 1064 | 1114 | 1162 | 1242          | 1319 | 1399 | 1478    | 1575 | 1730 |



## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|       | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|-------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| CAD2A | 22.75         | 27            | 36             | 18.25       | 26                        | 18.75              | 18         | 23              | 18   | 1.7         |

### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

### FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.



EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES                                                                 | COM |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                            | 1   | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  1090-AMB | 972 | 1051 | 1129 | 1207          | 1286 | 1365 | 1439    | 1595 | 1751 |
|  650-A    | 969 | 1003 | 1026 | 1100          | 1137 | 1164 | 1212    | 1325 | 1481 |
| Cherry, Maple<br>Walnut, Anigre                                                            |     |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |

ORDERING NOTE

Kent Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|          | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| 1090-AMB | 22.5          | 28            | 35.5           | 18.5        | 25.5                      | 18.75              | 18.5       | 26              | 13   | 1.7         |
| 650-A    | 25            | 23            | 37.5           | 19          | 26                        | 19.75              | 18.75      | 40              | 18   | 1.7         |

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

BLUES

The metal frame on the Blues series has a matte black finish.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

BALI

|                                                                                   |                            | COM           |     | COL |     | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES                                                        |                            | 1             | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |      |
|  | WOOD SHELL                 |               |     |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | BAL2A1B                    | Cherry, Beech | 578 |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | Black                      |               |     |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | BAL2A1C                    | Cherry, Beech | 636 |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | Chrome                     |               |     |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|  | UPHOLSTERED FRONT          |               |     |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | BAL2A2B                    | Cherry, Beech | 786 | 812 | 850 | 889           | 929  | 974  | 1026    | 1077 | 1163 |
|                                                                                   | Black                      |               |     |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | BAL2A2C                    | Cherry, Beech | 864 | 898 | 929 | 969           | 1007 | 1060 | 1111    | 1170 | 1261 |
|                                                                                   | Chrome                     |               |     |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|  | UPHOLSTERED SEAT/WOOD BACK |               |     |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | BAL2A3B                    | Cherry, Beech | 753 | 779 | 807 | 838           | 864  | 898  | 929     | 981  | 1034 |
|                                                                                   | Black                      |               |     |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | BAL2A3C                    | Cherry, Beech | 807 | 838 | 864 | 898           | 935  | 986  | 1026    | 1085 | 1137 |
|                                                                                   | Chrome                     |               |     |     |     |               |      |      |         |      |      |

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|                            | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| WOOD SHELL                 | 23.25         | 23            | 34.25          | 17.25       | 26                        | 19.5               | 18         | 30              | 15.3 | –           |
| UPHOLSTERED FRONT          | 23.25         | 23            | 34.25          | 18.11       | 26                        | 19.5               | 17         | 30              | 15.3 | 0.8         |
| UPHOLSTERED SEAT/WOOD BACK | 23.25         | 23            | 34.25          | 18.25       | 26                        | 19.5               | 18         | 30              | 15.3 | 0.4         |

ORDERING NOTES

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.  
When used with Caddie (stacking cart), Bali stacks to a maximum of 12 chairs high, and 6 high without Caddie. Caddie is available at \$955 list.  
Please contact Customer Service for more information.  
Bali Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$50 list per chair.  
Bali Chairs are available with a removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of \$30 list per chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                           | Series                                | Style                             | Chair Style                                                                                                             | Back Leg Style                                               |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>BAL</div> <div>Bali</div> | <div>2</div> <div>Guest Seating</div> | <div>A</div> <div>Arm Chair</div> | <div>1</div> <div>Wood</div> <div>2</div> <div>Upholstered Front</div> <div>3</div> <div>Upholstered Seat Cushion</div> | <div>B</div> <div>Black</div> <div>C</div> <div>Chrome</div> |

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

START

|                                                                                    | DESCRIPTION/MODEL             | COM |     | COL | FABRIC GRADES |     |     | LEATHER |     |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|
|                                                                                    |                               | 1   | 2   |     | 4             | 5   | 6   | 7       | 8   | 9    |
|   | ARMLESS WITH CANTILEVER BASE  |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |      |
|                                                                                    | STA2MC0                       | 632 | 646 | 662 | 684           | 706 | 735 | 767     | 796 | 925  |
|   | LOOP ARM WITH CANTILEVER BASE |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |      |
|                                                                                    | STA2MC1                       | 713 | 728 | 742 | 764           | 786 | 815 | 845     | 873 | 1001 |
|   | ARMLESS WITH FOUR-LEG BASE    |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |      |
|                                                                                    | STA2ML0                       | 632 | 646 | 662 | 684           | 706 | 735 | 767     | 796 | 925  |
|  | LOOP ARM WITH FOUR-LEG BASE   |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |      |
|                                                                                    | STA2ML1                       | 713 | 728 | 742 | 764           | 786 | 815 | 845     | 873 | 1001 |

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|                  | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Height Range | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|------|
| CANTILEVER BASE  |               |               |                |             |                           |                    |            |              |                 |      |
| Armless STA2MC0  | 21.25         | 24            | 34.25          | 18          | n/a                       | n/a                | 17         | n/a          | 36              | 12   |
| Loop arm STA2MC1 | 21            | 24            | 34.25          | 18          | 25.25                     | 18.5               | 17         | n/a          | 42              | 12   |
| FOUR LEG BASE    |               |               |                |             |                           |                    |            |              |                 |      |
| Armless STA2ML0  | 19.5          | 24            | 35             | 20.5        | n/a                       | n/a                | 17         | n/a          | 33              | 12   |
| Loop arm STA2ML1 | 19.5          | 24            | 35             | 20.5        | 26                        | 18.5               | 17         | n/a          | 39              | 12   |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line         | Series             | Back Style    | Base Style                            | Arm Style                     |
|--------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| STA<br>Start | 2<br>Guest Seating | M<br>Mid Back | C<br>Cantilever<br>L<br>Four Leg Base | 0<br>Armless<br>1<br>Loop Arm |

COM YARDAGE

To ensure consistent cutting patterns, 1.4 yards are required for a single chair, but will also provide fabric for two chairs. For example, yardage for 25 chairs would be:

24

1

x

x

0.7

1.4

=

=

16.8

1.4

18.2 yards

Please use the chart below to determine yardage requirements for smaller orders:

|            | Single Fabric Selection | Contrasting Seat and Back Fabric Selection |                           |
|------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
|            | Yardage required        | Yardage required for seat                  | Yardage required for back |
| (1) chair  | 1.4 yards               | 0.7 yards                                  | 0.7 yards                 |
| (2) chairs | 1.4 yards               | 0.7 yards                                  | 0.7 yards                 |
| (3) chairs | 2.1 yards               | 1.4 yards                                  | 1.4 yards                 |
| (4) chairs | 2.8 yards               | 1.4 yards                                  | 1.4 yards                 |
| (5) chairs | 3.5 yards               | 2.1 yards                                  | 2.1 yards                 |
| (6) chairs | 4.2 yards               | 2.1 yards                                  | 2.1 yards                 |

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

|                                                                                     | DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES | COM           |      |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                     |                            | 1             | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |      |
|    | ARM CHAIR                  |               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAP2A1                     | Cherry, Beech | 711  |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAP2A2                     | Cherry, Beech | 863  | 895  | 927  | 968           | 1009 | 1057 | 1106    | 1167 | 1258 |
|                                                                                     | CAP2A3                     | Cherry, Beech | 785  | 815  | 846  | 883           | 918  | 954  | 992     | 1052 | 1106 |
|                                                                                     | CAP2A4                     | Cherry, Beech | 802  |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAP2A5                     | Cherry, Beech | 876  | 906  | 937  | 973           | 1009 | 1046 | 1084    | 1143 | 1198 |
|    | SIDE CHAIR                 |               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAP2S1                     | Cherry, Beech | 658  |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAP2S2                     | Cherry, Beech | 802  | 837  | 870  | 912           | 954  | 998  | 1040    | 1100 | 1193 |
|                                                                                     | CAP2S3                     | Cherry, Beech | 730  | 761  | 791  | 826           | 863  | 901  | 937     | 998  | 1052 |
|                                                                                     | CAP2S4                     | Cherry, Beech | 748  |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAP2S5                     | Cherry, Beech | 821  | 840  | 883  | 918           | 954  | 992  | 1027    | 1089 | 1143 |
|   | BARSTOOL                   |               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAP5A1                     | Cherry, Beech | 854  |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAP5A2                     | Cherry, Beech | 1037 | 1075 | 1113 | 1160          | 1211 | 1269 | 1329    | 1402 | 1492 |
|                                                                                     | CAP5A3                     | Cherry, Beech | 941  | 978  | 1014 | 1059          | 1102 | 1145 | 1190    | 1263 | 1317 |
|                                                                                     | CAP5A4                     | Cherry, Beech | 964  |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CAP5A5                     | Cherry, Beech | 1051 | 1088 | 1125 | 1167          | 1211 | 1255 | 1299    | 1371 | 1428 |
|  | CADDIE                     |               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                     | CDE6                       |               | 955  |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line                            | Series                                | Chair Type                         | Chair Style                                                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>CAP</div> <div>Capri</div> | <div>2</div> <div>Guest Seating</div> | <div>A</div> <div>Arm Chair</div>  | <div>1</div> <div>Wood</div>                                  |
|                                 | <div>5</div> <div>Barstool</div>      | <div>S</div> <div>Side Chair</div> | <div>2</div> <div>Fully Upholstered</div>                     |
|                                 |                                       |                                    | <div>3</div> <div>Upholstered Seat<br/>Cushion</div>          |
|                                 |                                       |                                    | <div>4</div> <div>Wood with Holes</div>                       |
|                                 |                                       |                                    | <div>5</div> <div>Upholstered Seat,<br/>Back with Holes</div> |

**CADDIE**

When used with Caddie, Capri stacks to a maximum of 20 chairs high (10 high for upholstered versions). Barstool versions cannot be stacked with Caddie.

**BARSTOOL**

The Capri barstool version is available with arms only. Capri barstool versions are suitable for use with bar heights in the range of 40" to 42".

**REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED BACK COVER**

Capri Chairs are available with a removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of \$30 list per chair.

CAPRI

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|                             | Overall<br>Width | Overall<br>Depth | Overall<br>Height | Seat<br>Height | Height of<br>Arms from Floor | Width<br>between Arms | Seat<br>Depth | Shipping<br>Weight | Cube | COM<br>Yardage |
|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|----------------|
| <b>ARM CHAIR</b>            |                  |                  |                   |                |                              |                       |               |                    |      |                |
| Wood with arms              | 22               | 22.75            | 33.75             | 18.5           | 27                           | 20.5                  | 17.25         | 12                 | 13   | —              |
| Fully upholstered with arms | 22               | 22.75            | 34                | 19             | 27                           | 20.5                  | 17.75         | 14                 | 13   | 1.0            |
| Upholstered seat with arms  | 22               | 22.75            | 33.75             | 19             | 27                           | 20.5                  | 17.75         | 13                 | 13   | 0.6            |
| <b>SIDE CHAIR</b>           |                  |                  |                   |                |                              |                       |               |                    |      |                |
| Wood                        | 19.75            | 22.75            | 33.75             | 18.5           | —                            | —                     | 17.25         | 12                 | 13   | —              |
| Fully upholstered           | 19.75            | 22.75            | 34                | 19             | —                            | —                     | 17.75         | 14                 | 13   | 1.0            |
| Upholstered seat            | 19.75            | 22.75            | 33.75             | 19             | —                            | —                     | 17.75         | 13                 | 13   | 0.6            |
| <b>BARSTOOL</b>             |                  |                  |                   |                |                              |                       |               |                    |      |                |
| Wood with arms              | 22               | 22.75            | 43.75             | 29             | 38.5                         | 20.5                  | 17.25         | 15                 | 18   | —              |
| Fully upholstered with arms | 22               | 22.75            | 44                | 29.5           | 38.5                         | 20.5                  | 17.75         | 17                 | 18   | 1.0            |
| Upholstered seat with arms  | 22               | 22.75            | 43.75             | 29.5           | 38.5                         | 20.5                  | 17.75         | 16                 | 18   | 0.6            |
| <b>CADDIE</b>               | 25.5             | 41               | 43.75             | —              | —                            | —                     | —             | 20                 | 17   | —              |

Wood versions only can be packed 2 per carton for a total cube of 13.

When used with Caddie, Capri stacks to a maximum of 20 chairs high (10 high for upholstered versions). Barstool versions may not be stacked with Caddie.

Ganging for Capri is optional at \$25 list per chair.

|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                   | PRICE |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|
|  | PLASTIC SEAT AND BACK               |       |
|                                                                                   | THE20                               | 163   |
|                                                                                   | NOTE: See below to specify colours. |       |
|  | CADDIE                              |       |
|                                                                                   | CDE6                                | 955   |

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|       | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|-------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|------|
| THE20 | 22            | 21.75         | 33.25          | 17.75       | 16.75      | 12              | 16   |
| CDE6  | 25.5          | 41            | 28.5           | —           | —          | 20              | 17   |

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                     | Series                        | Style                        |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <div>THE</div><br>Thelma | <div>2</div><br>Guest Seating | <div>0</div><br>Plastic Seat |

### THELMA

Thelma (plastic seat and back) is available in: **Black, Beige, Peach, Pistachio, Sage** and **Blue**. Please specify a colour when ordering. Thelma features a polished chrome frame.

**NOTE:** When Thelma is packed 5 per carton—total cube equals 16.

### CADDIE

When used with Caddie, Thelma stacks to a maximum 30 chairs high.

### GANGING

Ganging is optional at \$25 list per chair.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

LOUISE

|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                   | COM |     | COL | FABRIC GRADES |     |     | LEATHER |     |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|
|                                                                                   |                                     | 1   | 2   |     | 4             | 5   | 6   | 7       | 8   | 9   |
|  | PLASTIC SEAT AND BACK               |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |     |
|                                                                                   | LOU20                               | 146 |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |     |
|                                                                                   | NOTE: See below to specify colours. |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |     |
|  | UPHOLSTERED SEAT                    |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |     |
|                                                                                   | LOU21                               | 220 | 243 | 268 | 304           | 341 | 377 | 414     | 475 | 540 |
|                                                                                   | NOTE: See below to specify colours. |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |     |
|  | CADDIE                              |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |     |
|                                                                                   | CDE6                                | 955 |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |     |
|                                                                                   |                                     |     |     |     |               |     |     |         |     |     |

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|       | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|-------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| LOU20 | 17.75         | 21            | 33.25          | 18          | 16.75      | 10              | 16   | —           |
| LOU21 | 17.75         | 21            | 33.25          | 18          | 16.75      | 10              | 16   | 0.7         |
| CDE6  | 25.5          | 41            | 28.5           | —           | —          | 20              | 17   | —           |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                  | Series                     | Seat Type                     |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <div>LOU</div> Louise | <div>2</div> Guest Seating | <div>0</div> Plastic Seat     |
|                       |                            | <div>1</div> Upholstered Seat |

LOUISE

Louise (plastic seat and back) is available in: **Black, Beige, Peach, Pistachio, Sage** and **Blue**. Please specify a colour when ordering. Louise features a polished chrome frame.

**NOTE:** When Louise is packed 5 per carton—total cube equals 16.

CADDIE

When used with Caddie, Louise stacks to a maximum 15 chairs high for non upholstered models and 12 for upholstered seat models.

GANGING

Ganging is optional at \$25 list per chair.



|                                                                                   |                                       | COM         |      | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES                                                        |                                       | 1           | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5             | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |      |
|  | WOOD SEAT                             |             |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 177-A                                 | Oak, Cherry | 870  |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 177-J                                 | Oak, Cherry | 983  |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                                       | Jury Base   |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|  | REMOVABLE CUSHION                     |             |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 178-A                                 | Oak, Cherry | 1063 | 1113 | 1162 | 1208          | 1255 | 1302 | 1350    | 1397 | 1465 |
|                                                                                   | 178-J                                 | Oak, Cherry | 1183 | 1236 | 1287 | 1337          | 1386 | 1436 | 1483    | 1534 | 1614 |
|                                                                                   |                                       | Jury Base   |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|  | REMOVABLE CUSHION<br>UPHOLSTERED SEAT |             |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 179-A                                 | Oak, Cherry | 1063 | 1113 | 1162 | 1208          | 1255 | 1302 | 1350    | 1397 | 1465 |
|                                                                                   | 179-J                                 | Oak, Cherry | 1183 | 1236 | 1287 | 1337          | 1386 | 1436 | 1483    | 1534 | 1614 |
|                                                                                   |                                       | Jury Base   |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|       | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|-------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| 177-A | 23.5          | 24.5          | 31.5           | 18.5        | 28.5                      | 19                 | 17         | 29              | 11   | —           |
| 178-A | 23.5          | 24.5          | 31.5           | 18.5        | 28.5                      | 19                 | 17         | 29              | 11   | 0.75        |
| 179-A | 23.5          | 24.5          | 31.5           | 18.5        | 28.5                      | 19                 | 17         | 29              | 11   | 0.75        |

ORDERING NOTES

For Jury Base version of this chair, please select model number '177-J' for Wood Seat, '178-J' for Removable Cushion, or '179-J' for Removable Cushion Upholstered Seat.



ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

BANK OF ENGLAND

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

The Bank of England series is also available as a side chair and as a tilter with a five prong base and casters. These versions are available only when ordered in contract quantities. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

Jury Bases are not available on *KrugExpress*.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

HAMPTON

|                                                                                   |                               | COM                                | COL  |      | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES                                                        |                               | 1                                  | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |      |
|  | ARM CHAIR                     |                                    |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 187-A                         | Oak                                | 737  |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   |                               | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre      | 800  |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | ARM CHAIR-UPHOLSTERED SEAT    |                                    |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 188-A                         | Oak                                | 932  | 980  | 1029          | 1077 | 1127 | 1176    | 1223 | 1273 | 1340 |
|                                                                                   | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 996                                | 1044 | 1092 | 1141          | 1190 | 1239 | 1287    | 1336 | 1404 |      |
|  | SIDE CHAIR                    |                                    |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 187-S                         | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 659  |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | SIDE CHAIR-UPHOLSTERED SEAT   |                                    |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 188-S                         | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 853  | 902  | 950           | 999  | 1047 | 1096    | 1144 | 1194 | 1261 |

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|       | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|-------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| 187-A | 21            | 21            | 33.5           | 18          | 25.5                      | 19                 | 16.5       | 21              | 12   | -           |
| 187-S | 21            | 21            | 33.5           | 18          | -                         | -                  | 16.5       | 21              | 12   | -           |
| 188-A | 21            | 21            | 33.5           | 18.5        | 25.5                      | 19                 | 16.5       | 21              | 12   | 0.75        |
| 188-S | 21            | 21            | 33.5           | 18.5        | -                         | -                  | 16.5       | 21              | 12   | 0.75        |

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1. Krug product model number
- 2. Fabric name and number
- 3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

|                            |     | COM |     | COL | FABRIC GRADES |     |     | LEATHER |     |     |
|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4             | 5   | 6   | 7       | 8   | 9   |
| 2200                       | Oak | 382 | 424 | 455 | 546           | 585 | 626 | 681     | 778 | 895 |


**ORDERING NOTES**

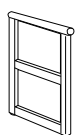
Includes back, seat, cross rails and connecting hardware.

|      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 2209 | Oak | 318 | 350 | 367 | 417 | 438 | 459 | 490 | 538 | 652 |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

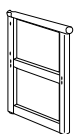

**ORDERING NOTES**

Includes seat, cross rails and connecting hardware.

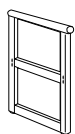
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES |  |  |  | PRICE |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|-------|
|----------------------------|--|--|--|-------|


**END ARM FRAME**

|        |     |                 |     |
|--------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| 2201-L | Oak | Left end frame  | 142 |
| 2201-R | Oak | Right end frame | 142 |


**CENTRE CONNECTING ARM FRAME**

|      |     |                      |     |
|------|-----|----------------------|-----|
| 2202 | Oak | Connecting arm frame | 142 |
|------|-----|----------------------|-----|


**ARM TO TABLE CONNECTING FRAME**

|        |     |                          |     |
|--------|-----|--------------------------|-----|
| 2203-L | Oak | Left arm to table frame  | 142 |
| 2203-R | Oak | Right arm to table frame | 142 |

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|        | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|--------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| 2200   | 18.75         | 17            | 34.75          | —                         | 18.25              | 18         | 15              | 2    | 1.3         |
| 2209   | 18.75         | 17            | 34.75          | —                         | 18.25              | 19         | 15              | 2    | 1.3         |
| 2201-L | 1.75          | 20.5          | 26             | 26                        | —                  | —          | 3               | 0.7  | —           |
| 2201-R | 1.75          | 20.5          | 26             | 26                        | —                  | —          | 3               | 0.7  | —           |
| 2202   | 1.75          | 20.5          | 26             | 26                        | —                  | —          | 3               | 0.7  | —           |
| 2203-L | 1.75          | 20.5          | 26             | 26                        | —                  | —          | 3               | 0.7  | —           |
| 2203-R | 1.75          | 20.5          | 26             | 26                        | —                  | —          | 3               | 0.7  | —           |

**ORDERING PROCEDURE**

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

**STANDARD FINISHES**

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

**LINK PLANNING DIMENSIONS**

Overall chair unit: W 21.5"

D 22.5"

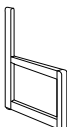
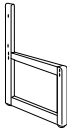
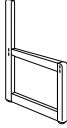
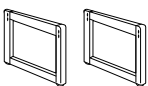
H 34.75"

Centre to centre of side frames: W 20"

**FABRICS**

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

## LINK

|                                                                                    | DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES               |     |                             | PRICE                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | <b>END ARMLESS FRAME</b>                 |     |                             |                                                                                    |
|                                                                                    | 2204-L                                   | Oak | Left end frame              | 96                                                                                 |
|                                                                                    | 2204-R                                   | Oak | Right end frame             | 96                                                                                 |
|                                                                                    | <b>ORDERING NOTES</b>                    |     |                             | For use with an armless seating unit when starting or completing a run of modules. |
|   | <b>CENTRE CONNECTING ARMLESS FRAME</b>   |     |                             |                                                                                    |
|                                                                                    | 2205                                     | Oak | Centre armless frame        | 96                                                                                 |
|                                                                                    | <b>ORDERING NOTES</b>                    |     |                             | For use with connecting seating units where no arm is required between units.      |
|                                                                                    | <b>ARMLESS TO TABLE CONNECTING FRAME</b> |     |                             |                                                                                    |
|   | 2206-L                                   | Oak | Left frame                  | 96                                                                                 |
|                                                                                    | 2206-R                                   | Oak | Right frame                 | 96                                                                                 |
|                                                                                    | <b>TABLE/BENCH END FRAME</b>             |     |                             |                                                                                    |
|                                                                                    | 2207-L                                   | Oak | Left table/bench end frame  | 88                                                                                 |
|  | 2207-R                                   | Oak | Right table/bench end frame | 88                                                                                 |
|                                                                                    | 2208                                     | Oak | Centre connecting frame     | 88                                                                                 |
|                                                                                    | <b>ORDERING NOTES</b>                    |     |                             | For use with connecting seating units where no arm is required between units.      |

## DIMENSIONS

|        | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|--------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------|
| 2204-L | 1.75          | 20.5          | 26             | 26                        | 3               | 0.7  |
| 2204-R | 1.75          | 20.5          | 26             | 26                        | 3               | 0.7  |
| 2205   | 1.13          | 19.5          | 26             | —                         | 3               | 0.7  |
| 2206-L | 1.13          | 19.5          | 26             | —                         | 3               | 0.7  |
| 2206-R | 1.13          | 19.5          | 26             | —                         | 3               | 0.7  |
| 2207-L | 1.13          | 19.5          | 17.5           | —                         | 3               | 0.7  |
| 2207-R | 1.13          | 19.5          | 17.5           | —                         | 3               | 0.7  |
| 2208   | 1.13          | 19.5          | 17.5           | —                         | 3               | 0.7  |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

## LINK PLANNING DIMENSIONS

Overall chair unit: W 21.5"

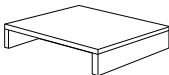
D 22.5"

H 34.75"

Centre to centre of side frames: W 20"

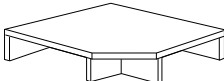
## FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL/TABLE SURFACE | PRICE |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|
|  | <b>INLINE TABLE</b>             |       |
|                                                                                   | 2210 Oak veneer top             | 457   |
|                                                                                   | 2211 Plastic laminate top       | 494   |

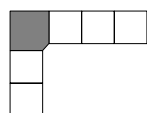
**ORDERING NOTES**

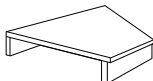
Includes table cross rails, corner leg, and connecting hardware.

|                                                                                   |                                |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|
|  | <b>CORNER TABLE 90° L-TURN</b> |     |
|                                                                                   | 2212 Oak veneer top            | 529 |
|                                                                                   | 2213 Plastic laminate top      | 563 |

**ORDERING NOTES**

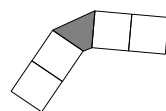
Includes table cross rails, corner leg, and connecting hardware.



|                                                                                    |                           |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----|
|  | <b>TABLE 45° TURN</b>     |     |
|                                                                                    | 2214 Oak veneer top       | 457 |
|                                                                                    | 2215 Plastic laminate top | 494 |

**ORDERING NOTES**

Includes table cross rails and connecting hardware.



## DIMENSIONS

|      | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|------|
| 2210 | 18.75         | 18.75         | 17.75          | 10              | 1.5  |
| 2211 | 18.75         | 18.75         | 17.75          | 10              | 1.5  |
| 2212 | 25.75         | 25.75         | 17.75          | 20              | 2    |
| 2213 | 25.75         | 25.75         | 17.75          | 20              | 2    |
| 2214 | 26            | 17.5          | 17.75          | 10              | 1.5  |
| 2215 | 26            | 17.5          | 17.75          | 10              | 1.5  |

**ORDERING PROCEDURE**

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

**STANDARD FINISHES**

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

**TABLES**

1" thick tops with oak veneer or plastic laminate.

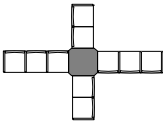
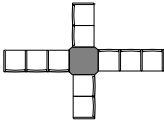
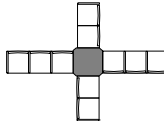
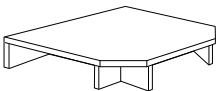
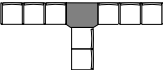
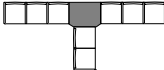
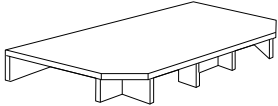
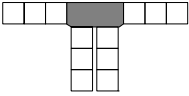
Please provide name and number of plastic laminate selection for plastic laminate top tables.

**FABRICS**

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

## LINK

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

|                                                                                     | DESCRIPTION/MODEL/TABLE SURFACE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      |  | PRICE |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--|-------|--|
|    | <b>TABLE FOR X CONFIGURATION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |  |       |  |
|                                                                                     | 2216                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Oak veneer top       |  | 563   |  |
|                                                                                     | 2217                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Plastic laminate top |  | 599   |  |
|                                                                                     | <b>ORDERING NOTES</b><br>Includes table cross rails and connecting hardware. Please specify type when ordering. <div> <div>Type 1<br/>Face to Face<br/></div> <div>Type 2<br/>Face Clockwise<br/></div> <div>Type 3<br/>Face Counter-clockwise<br/></div> </div> |                      |  |       |  |
|    | <b>TABLE FOR T CONFIGURATION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |  |       |  |
|                                                                                     | 2218                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Oak veneer top       |  | 705   |  |
|                                                                                     | 2219                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Plastic laminate top |  | 777   |  |
|                                                                                     | <b>ORDERING NOTES</b><br>Includes table cross rails, corner leg, and connecting hardware. <div> <div>Type 1<br/>Face to Face, left side<br/></div> <div>Type 2<br/>Face Clockwise, right side<br/></div> </div>                                                                                                                                   |                      |  |       |  |
|  | <b>TABLE FOR DOUBLE T CONFIGURATION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |  |       |  |
|                                                                                     | 2220                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Oak veneer top       |  | 1023  |  |
|                                                                                     | 2221                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Plastic laminate top |  | 1092  |  |
|                                                                                     | <b>ORDERING NOTES</b><br>Includes table cross rails and connecting hardware.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      |  |       |  |

## DIMENSIONS

|      | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Shipping Weight | Cube |
|------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|------|
| 2216 | 32.75         | 32.75         | 17.75          | 25              | 3    |
| 2217 | 32.75         | 32.75         | 17.75          | 25              | 3    |
| 2218 | 32.75         | 25.75         | 17.75          | 22              | 3    |
| 2219 | 32.75         | 25.75         | 17.75          | 22              | 3    |
| 2220 | 65            | 25.75         | 17.75          | 50              | 6    |
| 2221 | 65            | 25.75         | 17.75          | 50              | 6    |

### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

### TABLES

1" thick tops with oak veneer or plastic laminate.

Please provide name and number of plastic laminate selection for plastic laminate top tables.

### FABRICS

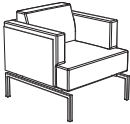
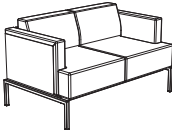
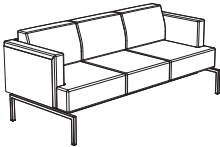
See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SOFT SEATING

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

SUTTON

|                                                                                    | DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES | COM                                |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|-----------|
|                                                                                    |                            | 1                                  | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9         |
|   | <b>ONE-SEAT</b>            |                                    |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |           |
|                                                                                    | SUT3-1-0-1                 | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 1479 | 1614 | 1769          | 2008 | 2157 | 2319    | 2517 | 3002 3541 |
|                                                                                    | SUT3-1-0-2                 | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 1645 | 1796 | 1967          | 2232 | 2400 | 2578    | 2797 | 3340 3893 |
|                                                                                    | SUT3-1-1-1                 | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 1597 | 1744 | 1910          | 2167 | 2330 | 2503    | 2716 | 3242 3780 |
|                                                                                    | SUT3-1-1-2                 | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 1856 | 2002 | 2150          | 2297 | 2445 | 2593    | 2738 | 2908 3446 |
|   | <b>TWO-SEAT</b>            |                                    |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |           |
|                                                                                    | SUT3-2-0-1                 | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 1978 | 2097 | 2222          | 2376 | 2552 | 2731    | 3006 | 3692 4376 |
|                                                                                    | SUT3-2-0-2                 | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2199 | 2332 | 2472          | 2643 | 2841 | 3040    | 3409 | 4106 4813 |
|                                                                                    | SUT3-2-1-1                 | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2135 | 2264 | 2401          | 2566 | 2758 | 2951    | 3310 | 3987 4673 |
|                                                                                    | SUT3-2-1-2                 | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2410 | 2562 | 2717          | 2902 | 3092 | 3279    | 3468 | 3707 4392 |
|  | <b>THREE-SEAT</b>          |                                    |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |           |
|                                                                                    | SUT3-3-0-1                 | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2686 | 2837 | 3002          | 3163 | 3325 | 3494    | 3672 | 4447 5405 |
|                                                                                    | SUT3-3-0-2                 | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2988 | 3157 | 3340          | 3520 | 3701 | 3886    | 4084 | 4947 5932 |
|                                                                                    | SUT3-3-1-1                 | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2901 | 3065 | 3242          | 3419 | 3593 | 3772    | 3965 | 4802 5760 |
|                                                                                    | SUT3-3-1-2                 | Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 3149 | 3394 | 3641          | 3945 | 4251 | 4557    | 4862 | 5213 6171 |

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|         | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube  | COM Yardage |
|---------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|-------|-------------|
| SUT3101 | 27.5          | 29.5          | 30.5           | 16.75       | 26                        | 20.25              | 20.25      | 85              | 16.75 | 3.8         |
| SUT3102 | 27.5          | 29.5          | 30.5           | 16.75       | 26                        | 20.25              | 20.25      | 85              | 16.75 | 3.8         |
| SUT3111 | 27.5          | 29.5          | 30.5           | 16.75       | 26                        | 20.25              | 20.25      | 85              | 16.75 | 2.8         |
| SUT3112 | 27.5          | 29.5          | 30.5           | 16.75       | 26                        | 20.25              | 20.25      | 85              | 16.75 | 2.8         |
| SUT3201 | 47.5          | 29.5          | 30.5           | 16.75       | 26                        | 40.25              | 20.25      | 125             | 28.5  | 5.6         |
| SUT3202 | 47.5          | 29.5          | 30.5           | 16.75       | 26                        | 40.25              | 20.25      | 125             | 28.5  | 5.6         |
| SUT3211 | 47.5          | 29.5          | 30.5           | 16.75       | 26                        | 40.25              | 20.25      | 125             | 28.5  | 4.0         |
| SUT3212 | 47.5          | 29.5          | 30.5           | 16.75       | 26                        | 40.25              | 20.25      | 125             | 28.5  | 4.0         |
| SUT3301 | 67.5          | 29.5          | 30.5           | 16.75       | 26                        | 60.25              | 20.25      | 155             | 41    | 7.6         |
| SUT3302 | 67.5          | 29.5          | 30.5           | 16.75       | 26                        | 60.25              | 20.25      | 155             | 41    | 7.6         |
| SUT3311 | 67.5          | 29.5          | 30.5           | 16.75       | 26                        | 60.25              | 20.25      | 155             | 41    | 5.5         |
| SUT3312 | 67.5          | 29.5          | 30.5           | 16.75       | 26                        | 60.25              | 20.25      | 155             | 41    | 5.5         |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line   | Series       | Seat Count | Arm/Back Style             | Base Style        |
|--------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| SUT    | 3            | 1          | 0                          | 1                 |
| Sutton | Soft Seating | One-Seat   | Fully Upholstered Surround | Wood Base & Legs  |
|        |              | 2          | 1                          | 2                 |
|        |              | Two-Seat   | Wood Surround              | Metal Base & Legs |
|        |              | 3          |                            |                   |
|        |              | Three-Seat |                            |                   |

STANDARD FINISHES

Oak finishes on wood surround versions are applied on Rift Oak. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

METAL BASE OPTION

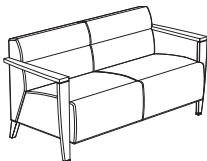
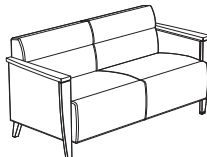
Metal base is available in silver metallic only. Note: Rift Oak surround can only be specified with a silver metallic base.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED SEAT COVERS

Sutton Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$100 list per one-seater chair, \$200 list per two-seater chair and \$300 list per three-seater chair.



EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

|                                                                                    | DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES | COM                           |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                    |                            | 1                             | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|   | ONE-SEAT OPEN ARM          |                               |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | SER3-1-0                   | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 1405 | 1534 | 1681          | 1908 | 2049 | 2204    | 2390 | 2853 |
|   | ONE-SEAT CLOSED ARM        |                               |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | SER3-1-1                   | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 1545 | 1686 | 1848          | 2098 | 2255 | 2425    | 2630 | 3137 |
|   | TWO 1/2-SEAT OPEN ARM      |                               |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | SER3-2X-0                  | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 1880 | 1994 | 2111          | 2257 | 2426 | 2596    | 2914 | 3507 |
|  | TWO 1/2-SEAT CLOSED ARM    |                               |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                    | SER3-2X-1                  | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2068 | 2194 | 2322          | 2483 | 2669 | 2856    | 3206 | 3878 |

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|         | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|---------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| SER310  | 28.5          | 28.5          | 31.5           | 17.5        | 24                        | 21.5               | 19.5       | 50              | 23   | 2.6         |
| SER311  | 28.5          | 28.5          | 31.5           | 17.5        | 24                        | 21.5               | 19.5       | 50              | 23   | 4.3         |
| SER32X0 | 59            | 28.5          | 31.5           | 17.5        | 24                        | 52                 | 19.5       | 100             | 41   | 4.4         |
| SER32X1 | 59            | 28.5          | 31.5           | 17.5        | 24                        | 52                 | 19.5       | 100             | 41   | 6.1         |

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line | Series       | Seat Count   | Arm Style  |
|------|--------------|--------------|------------|
| SER  | 3            | 1            | 0          |
| Sera | Soft Seating | One-Seat     | Open Arm   |
|      |              | 2X           | 1          |
|      |              | Two 1/2-Seat | Closed Arm |

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

### METAL DETAILING

Metal leg and arm detailing is available in silver metallic only.

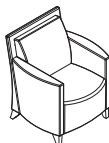
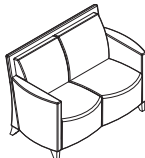
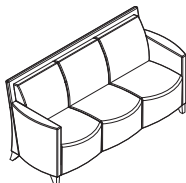
### FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

# RIVOLI



|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES | COM                           |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                            | 1                             | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | ONE-SEAT                   |                               |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | RIV3-1                     | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 1539 | 1678 | 1841          | 2087 | 2244 | 2412    | 2616 | 3123 |
|  | TWO-SEAT                   |                               |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | RIV3-2                     | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2058 | 2181 | 2310          | 2470 | 2656 | 2840    | 3188 | 3839 |
|  | THREE-SEAT                 |                               |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | RIV3-3                     | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2795 | 2951 | 3123          | 3290 | 3461 | 3632    | 3818 | 4626 |

## COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

For combination upholstery on Rivoli, base price will be determined using the higher grade fabric. Please see the following chart to determine the required yardage per chair section.

|        | Seat & Back Unit Width | Outback Unit | Arms (L & R Combined) |
|--------|------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| RIV3-1 | 1.9                    | 1.9          | 2.1                   |
| RIV3-2 | 3                      | 2.7          | 2.1                   |
| RIV3-3 | 4.5                    | 3.4          | 2.1                   |

NOTE: Measurements shown are in yards

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|        | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|--------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| RIV3-1 | 29            | 29.5          | 34             | 17.5        | 25.75                     | 20.63              | 20.47      | 55              | 22   | 5.0         |
| RIV3-2 | 49.75         | 29.5          | 34             | 17.5        | 25.75                     | 40.83              | 20.47      | 86              | 38   | 7.3         |
| RIV3-3 | 70            | 29.5          | 34             | 17.5        | 25.75                     | 61.34              | 20.47      | 116             | 54   | 9.4         |

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                  | Series                    | Seat Count                                                                |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>RIV</div> Rivoli | <div>3</div> Soft Seating | <div>1</div> One-Seat<br><div>2</div> Two-Seat<br><div>3</div> Three-Seat |

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

### COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

Any or all of the following components can be specified separately in contrasting fabrics:

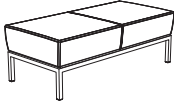
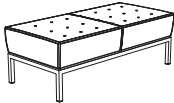
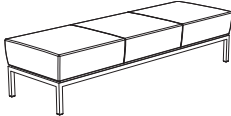
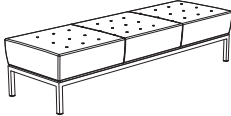
Outback / Arms (combined) / Seat and back (combined)

### REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED SEAT & BACK COVERS

Rivoli Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$100 list per one-seater chair, \$200 list per two-seater chair and \$300 list per three-seater chair.

Rivoli Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of \$100 list per one-seater chair, \$200 list per two-seater chair, \$300 list per three-seater chair.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                | COM  |      | COL<br>3 | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------|------|----------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                                                  | 1    | 2    |          | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | <b>TWO-SEAT</b><br>CAR5-2-0                      | 1140 | 1197 | 1255     | 1313          | 1375 | 1434 | 1497    | 1576 | 1693 |
|  | <b>TWO-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING</b><br>CAR5-2-1   | 1470 | 1526 | 1584     | 1642          | 1703 | 1764 | 1826    | 1906 | 2021 |
|  | <b>THREE-SEAT</b><br>CAR5-3-0                    | 1500 | 1582 | 1660     | 1740          | 1819 | 1899 | 1979    | 2075 | 2333 |
|  | <b>THREE-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING</b><br>CAR5-3-1 | 2008 | 2091 | 2169     | 2248          | 2328 | 2407 | 2489    | 2585 | 2841 |

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|          | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| CAR5-2-0 | 54            | 26.5          | 17.5           | —           | —                         | —                  | —          | 75              | 16   | 2.4         |
| CAR5-2-1 | 54            | 26.5          | 17.5           | —           | —                         | —                  | —          | 75              | 16   | 2.4         |
| CAR5-3-0 | 81            | 26.5          | 17.5           | —           | —                         | —                  | —          | 110             | 25   | 3.6         |
| CAR5-3-1 | 81            | 26.5          | 17.5           | —           | —                         | —                  | —          | 110             | 25   | 3.6         |

## ORDERING NOTES

Carlyle Benches are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$200 list per bench.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                              | Series                        | Seat Count                         | Upholstery Style                                  |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <div>CAR</div> <div>Carlyle</div> | <div>5</div> <div>Bench</div> | <div>2</div> <div>Two-Seat</div>   | <div>0</div> <div>Upholstery Standard</div>       |
|                                   |                               | <div>3</div> <div>Three-Seat</div> | <div>1</div> <div>Top Stitching and Buttons</div> |

## CARLYLE

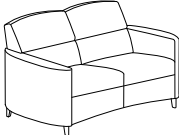
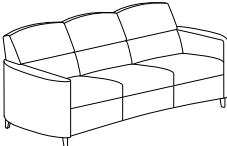
Base is available in silver metallic only.

## FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

## STUDIO

|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                   | 1    | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | ONE-SEAT          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 4000-1            | 1405 | 1534 | 1681 | 1908          | 2049 | 2204 | 2390    | 2853 | 3355 |
|  | TWO-SEAT          |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 4000-2            | 1880 | 1994 | 2111 | 2257          | 2426 | 2596 | 2914    | 3507 | 4146 |
|  | THREE-SEAT        |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 4000-3            | 2550 | 2696 | 2853 | 3005          | 3160 | 3319 | 3488    | 4224 | 5137 |

## COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

For combination upholstery on Studio, base pricing will be determined using the higher grade of fabric. Please see the following chart to determine the required yardage per chair section.

| Studio | Seat | Top Back | Bottom Back | Outside Back | Front Deck | Arms |
|--------|------|----------|-------------|--------------|------------|------|
| 4000-1 | 1    | 0.7      | 0.6         | 0.7          | 0.4        | 2.8  |
| 4000-2 | 1.8  | 1.2      | 0.8         | 0.4          | 0.7        | 2.8  |
| 4000-3 | 2.5  | 2        | 1.2         | 0.9          | 1.4        | 2.8  |

NOTE: Measurements shown are in yards

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|        | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|--------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| 4000-1 | 27            | 28            | 32.5           | 17.75       | 25.25                     | 21.75              | 19.5       | 97              | 22   | 5.5         |
| 4000-2 | 48.5          | 28            | 32.5           | 17.75       | 25.25                     | 40.75              | 19.5       | 117             | 29   | 7.0         |
| 4000-3 | 69.75         | 28            | 32.5           | 17.75       | 25.25                     | 60.5               | 19.5       | 145             | 55   | 10.0        |

### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Colour name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

### FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

### STUDIO

The finish on Studio legs is silver metallic. Other leg finishes may be specified for an additional \$250 list per unit. Minimum order quantity for this option is 25 units (extra lead time required). Please contact Customer Service for more information.

### UPHOLSTERED REMOVABLE SEAT & BACK COVERS

Studio Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$100 list per one-seater chair, \$200 list per two-seater chair and \$300 list per three-seater chair.

Studio Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of \$100 list per one-seater chair, \$200 list per two-seater chair and \$300 list per three-seater chair.

|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES | COM                           |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                            | 1                             | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |      |
|  | WITH CASTERS               |                               |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | STU2111                    | Black                         | 1945 | 2068 | 2210          | 2427 | 2559 | 2701    | 2874 | 3317 | 3820 |
|                                                                                   | STU2221                    | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2224 | 2347 | 2490          | 2706 | 2838 | 2980    | 3154 | 3596 | 4100 |
|                                                                                   | STU2321                    | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2392 | 2518 | 2657          | 2877 | 3007 | 3150    | 3321 | 3767 | 4268 |
|  | WITH LEGS                  |                               |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |      |
|                                                                                   | STU2112                    | Black                         | 2270 | 2393 | 2535          | 2753 | 2884 | 3027    | 3199 | 3642 | 4145 |
|                                                                                   | STU2222                    | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2550 | 2676 | 2816          | 3035 | 3164 | 3308    | 3479 | 3925 | 4428 |
|                                                                                   | STU2322                    | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2720 | 2844 | 2985          | 3202 | 3335 | 3476    | 3650 | 4093 | 4595 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** To remove tablet arm, please specify clearly on order and deduct \$125 from list price.  
 Studio Task Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$100 list per chair.  
 Studio Task Lounge chairs are available with a removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of \$100 list per chair.

## COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

For combination fabric upholstery on Studio Task, base pricing will be determined using the higher grade of fabric. Please see the following chart to determine the required yardage per chair section.

| Studio Task  | Seat | Top Back | Bottom Back | Outside Back | Arms |
|--------------|------|----------|-------------|--------------|------|
| All versions | 1    | 0.7      | 0.6         | 0.7          | 2.8  |

**NOTE:** Measurements shown are in yards

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|         | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|---------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| STU2111 | 26.75         | 28.5          | 32             | 18          | 25                        | 21.75              | 18.75      | 97              | 22   | 5.5         |
| STU2221 | 26.75         | 28.5          | 32             | 18          | 25                        | 21.75              | 18.75      | 97              | 22   | 5.5         |
| STU2321 | 26.75         | 28.5          | 32             | 18          | 25                        | 21.75              | 18.75      | 97              | 22   | 5.5         |
| STU2112 | 26.75         | 28.5          | 32.5           | 18.5        | 25.5                      | 21.75              | 18.75      | 97              | 22   | 5.5         |
| STU2222 | 26.75         | 28.5          | 32.5           | 18.5        | 25.5                      | 21.75              | 18.75      | 97              | 22   | 5.5         |
| STU2322 | 26.75         | 28.5          | 32.5           | 18.5        | 25.5                      | 21.75              | 18.75      | 97              | 22   | 5.5         |

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line          | Series           | Tablet Style      | Shelf Style      | Base Style   |
|---------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------|
| STU<br>Studio | 2<br>Guest Chair | 1<br>Black Tablet | 1<br>Black Shelf | 1<br>Casters |
|               |                  | 2<br>Maple Tablet | 2<br>Maple Shelf | 2<br>Legs    |
|               |                  | 3<br>Glass Tablet |                  |              |

### FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

### STUDIO TASK

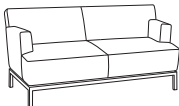
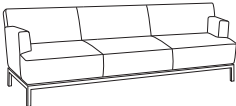
Studio Task comes with tablet in right arm position as a standard and can be ordered with tablet in left arm position through special request. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

Studio Task (caster versions) comes with 2 rear locking casters. Studio Task legs are silver metallic finish. Other leg finishes may be specified for an additional \$250 list per unit. Minimum order quantity for this option is 25 units (extra lead time required).

Please contact Customer Service for more information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

CARLYLE

| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES                                                        |                   |                               | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                   |                               | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | <b>ONE-SEAT</b>   |                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAR311            | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2287 | 2361 | 2433 | 2576          | 2721 | 2867 | 3011    | 3275 | 3727 |
|                                                                                   | CAR312            | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2287 | 2361 | 2433 | 2576          | 2721 | 2867 | 3011    | 3275 | 3727 |
|  | <b>TWO-SEAT</b>   |                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAR321            | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 3089 | 3199 | 3307 | 3487          | 3670 | 3848 | 4029    | 4420 | 5148 |
|                                                                                   | CAR322            | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 3089 | 3199 | 3307 | 3487          | 3670 | 3848 | 4029    | 4420 | 5148 |
|  | <b>THREE-SEAT</b> |                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | CAR331            | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 4168 | 4299 | 4431 | 4673          | 4913 | 5154 | 5396    | 5878 | 6781 |
|                                                                                   | CAR332            | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 4168 | 4299 | 4431 | 4673          | 4913 | 5154 | 5396    | 5878 | 6781 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Carlyle Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$100 list per one-seater chair, \$200 list per two-seater chair and \$300 list per three-seater chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|        | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|--------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| CAR311 | 33            | 30            | 32             | 17.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 22         | 60              | 24   | 4.5         |
| CAR312 | 33            | 30            | 32             | 17.5        | 26                        | 20                 | 22         | 60              | 24   | 4.5         |
| CAR321 | 59.5          | 30            | 32             | 17.5        | 26                        | 47                 | 22         | 94              | 43   | 7.25        |
| CAR322 | 59.5          | 30            | 32             | 17.5        | 26                        | 47                 | 22         | 94              | 43   | 7.25        |
| CAR331 | 84            | 30            | 32             | 17.5        | 26                        | 70.5               | 22         | 135             | 62   | 9.0         |
| CAR332 | 84            | 30            | 32             | 17.5        | 26                        | 70.5               | 22         | 135             | 62   | 9.0         |

PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line           | Series            | Seat Count      | Base Style             |
|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| CAR<br>Carlyle | 3<br>Soft Seating | 1<br>One-Seat   | 1<br>Wood Base & Legs  |
|                |                   | 2<br>Two-Seat   | 2<br>Metal Base & Legs |
|                |                   | 3<br>Three-Seat |                        |

STANDARD FINISHES

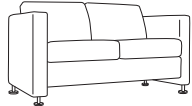
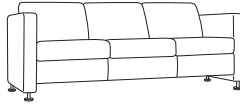
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

CARLYLE LOUNGE

Carlyle is available in both wood base and silver metallic base versions.

|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                   | 1    | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | <b>ONE-SEAT</b>   |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | SL03-10           | 1856 | 2002 | 2150 | 2297          | 2445 | 2593 | 2738    | 2908 | 3446 |
|                                                                                   | SL03-11           | 2038 | 2186 | 2334 | 2481          | 2629 | 2777 | 2920    | 3095 | 3635 |
|  | <b>TWO-SEAT</b>   |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | SL03-20           | 2410 | 2562 | 2717 | 2902          | 3092 | 3279 | 3468    | 3707 | 4392 |
|                                                                                   | SL03-21           | 2652 | 2803 | 2960 | 3144          | 3339 | 3526 | 3710    | 3954 | 4640 |
|  | <b>THREE-SEAT</b> |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | SL03-30           | 3149 | 3394 | 3641 | 3945          | 4251 | 4557 | 4862    | 5213 | 6171 |
|                                                                                   | SL03-31           | 3405 | 3666 | 3916 | 4216          | 4524 | 4829 | 5138    | 5483 | 6442 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Sloan Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$100 list per one-seater chair, \$200 list per two-seater chair and \$300 list per three-seater chair.

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|         | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|---------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| SL03-10 | 32.25         | 30.5          | 30.75          | 17.5        | 26                        | 22.5               | 20.25      | 95              | 19   | 5.9         |
| SL03-11 | 32.25         | 30.5          | 30.75          | 17.5        | 26                        | 22.5               | 20.25      | 95              | 19   | 5.9         |
| SL03-20 | 54.75         | 30.5          | 30.75          | 17.5        | 26                        | 45                 | 20.25      | 143             | 31   | 7.5         |
| SL03-21 | 54.75         | 30.5          | 30.75          | 17.5        | 26                        | 45                 | 20.25      | 143             | 31   | 7.5         |
| SL03-30 | 77.25         | 30.5          | 30.75          | 17.5        | 26                        | 67.5               | 20.25      | 190             | 43   | 10.5        |
| SL03-31 | 77.25         | 30.5          | 30.75          | 17.5        | 26                        | 67.5               | 20.25      | 190             | 43   | 10.5        |

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line                 | Series                   | Seat Count             | Upholstery Style                      |
|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>SLO</b><br>Sloane | <b>3</b><br>Soft Seating | <b>1</b><br>One-Seat   | <b>0</b><br>Standard Upholstery       |
|                      |                          | <b>2</b><br>Two-Seat   | <b>1</b><br>Top Stitching and Buttons |
|                      |                          | <b>3</b><br>Three-Seat |                                       |

### FABRICS

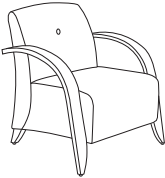
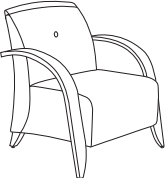
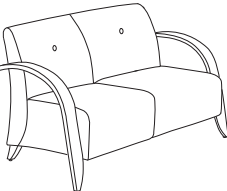
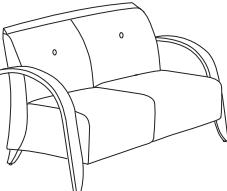
See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

### SLOANE

Legs are available in metal with a silver metallic finish only, as shown.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

**BAXTER**

|                                                                                     | DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES       |                               | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      |      | LEATHER |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|------|---------|------|
|                                                                                     |                                  |                               | 1    | 2    |      | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8       | 9    |
|    | <b>ONE-SEAT UPHOLSTERED BACK</b> |                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | BAX3-11                          | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 1563 | 1654 | 1746 | 1836          | 1927 | 2019 | 2110 | 2220    | 2485 |
|    | <b>ONE-SEAT WOOD RAIL BACK</b>   |                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | BAX3-12                          | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 1698 | 1789 | 1880 | 1972          | 2062 | 2153 | 2245 | 2353    | 2618 |
|    | <b>TWO-SEAT UPHOLSTERED BACK</b> |                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | BAX3-21                          | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 1960 | 2078 | 2200 | 2352          | 2530 | 2705 | 3037 | 3657    | 4310 |
|   | <b>TWO-SEAT WOOD RAIL BACK</b>   |                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | BAX3-22                          | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2165 | 2283 | 2405 | 2558          | 2735 | 2910 | 3242 | 3862    | 4515 |
|  | <b>OTTOMAN</b>                   |                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |      |         |      |
|                                                                                     | BAX5                             | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 517  | 583  | 650  | 716           | 786  | 853  | 926  | 1016    | 1134 |

**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

|         | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|---------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| BAX5    | 23.5          | 23.5          | 17             | n/a         | n/a                       | n/a                | n/a        | 10              | 6    | 1.3         |
| BAX3-11 | 29.5          | 29.5          | 35.2           | 17.75       | 25.5                      | 23                 | 19.75      | 49              | 22   | 2.9         |
| BAX3-12 | 29.5          | 29.5          | 34.7           | 17.75       | 25.5                      | 23                 | 19.75      | 49              | 22   | 2.9         |
| BAX3-21 | 51            | 29.5          | 35.2           | 17.75       | 25.5                      | 44.75              | 19.75      | 98              | 41   | 4.2         |
| BAX3-22 | 51            | 29.5          | 34.7           | 17.75       | 25.5                      | 44.75              | 19.75      | 98              | 41   | 4.2         |

Note: Overall height for BAX3-12 and BAX3-22 is .5" taller than BAX3-11 and BAX3-21.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

| Line                 | Series                  | Seat Count           | Back Style                          |
|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>BAX</b><br>Baxter | <b>3</b><br>Guest Chair | <b>1</b><br>One-Seat | <b>1</b><br>Upholstered Back Detail |
|                      | <b>5</b><br>Ottoman     | <b>2</b><br>Two-Seat | <b>2</b><br>Wood Back               |

**STANDARD FINISHES**

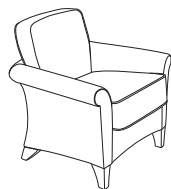
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

**FABRICS**

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.



|                            |  | COM |   | COL | FABRIC GRADES |   |   | LEATHER |   |   |
|----------------------------|--|-----|---|-----|---------------|---|---|---------|---|---|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES |  | 1   | 2 | 3   | 4             | 5 | 6 | 7       | 8 | 9 |



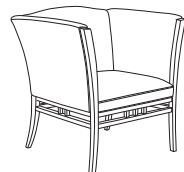
GRI2 Cherry, Maple,  
Walnut, Anigre

1868 1938 2012 2144 2275 2409 2552 3189 3670

**ORDERING NOTES:** Griffin Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$100 list per chair.

## MONTEREY

|                            |  | COM |   | COL | FABRIC GRADES |   |   | LEATHER |   |   |
|----------------------------|--|-----|---|-----|---------------|---|---|---------|---|---|
| DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES |  | 1   | 2 | 3   | 4             | 5 | 6 | 7       | 8 | 9 |



MON 2A Cherry, Maple,  
Walnut, Anigre

1611 1800 1978 2161 2340 2524 2707 2892 3321

**ORDERING NOTES:** Monterey Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$100 list per chair.

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|        | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|--------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| GRI2   | 30            | 29            | 31             | 19          | 23                        | 20                 | 20.5       | 90              | 22.5 | 4.75        |
| MON 2A | 30.5          | 27            | 31.5           | 18.25       | 31                        | 21                 | 20         | 43              | 19   | 4.75        |

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

| Line            | Series             | Arm Chair |
|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|
| GRI<br>Griffin  | 2<br>Guest Seating |           |
| MON<br>Monterey | 2<br>Guest Seating | A         |

### STANDARD FINISHES

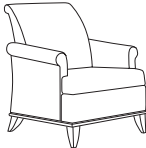
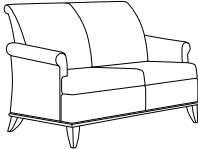
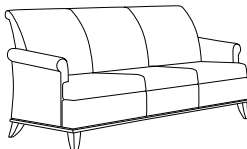
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

### FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

CELLO

|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES |                               | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                            |                               | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | ONE-SEAT                   |                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 4900-1                     | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 1776 | 1933 | 2080 | 2292          | 2459 | 2622 | 2795    | 3273 | 3719 |
|  | TWO-SEAT                   |                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 4900-2                     | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2400 | 2586 | 2785 | 2971          | 3163 | 3357 | 3552    | 4047 | 4604 |
|  | THREE-SEAT                 |                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 4900-3                     | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 3251 | 3532 | 3814 | 4109          | 4405 | 4707 | 5004    | 5619 | 6359 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Cello Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$100 list per one-seater chair, \$200 list per two-seater chair and \$300 list per three-seater chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|        | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|--------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| 4900-1 | 29.5          | 33            | 37.5           | 18          | 24                        | 21.75              | 20.5       | 107             | 22   | 5.2         |
| 4900-2 | 52            | 33            | 37.5           | 18          | 24                        | 44.25              | 20.5       | 133             | 38   | 6.6         |
| 4900-3 | 74.5          | 33            | 37.5           | 18          | 24                        | 66.75              | 20.5       | 172             | 54   | 8.9         |

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1. Krug product model number
- 2. Fabric name and number
- 3. Colour name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

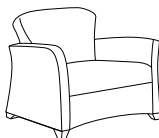
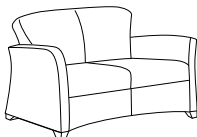
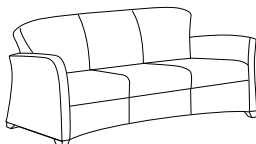
FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

CELLO

Cello has fixed seat cushions.

Cello series specified in leather features piping on the front face and reverse face of the arms, as well as double stitched seams on the back.

|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES |                               | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                            |                               | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | ONE-SEAT                   |                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 4100-1                     | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 1479 | 1614 | 1769 | 2008          | 2157 | 2319 | 2517    | 3002 | 3541 |
|  | TWO-SEAT                   |                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 4100-2                     | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 1978 | 2097 | 2222 | 2376          | 2552 | 2731 | 3066    | 3692 | 4376 |
|  | THREE-SEAT                 |                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 4100-3                     | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2686 | 2837 | 3002 | 3163          | 3325 | 3494 | 3672    | 4447 | 5405 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Brio Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$100 list per one-seater chair, \$200 list per two-seater chair and \$300 list per three-seater chair.

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|        | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|--------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| 4100-1 | 31.5          | 31.5          | 34             | 18          | 26                        | 22.5               | 20.75      | 97              | 22   | 5.9         |
| 4100-2 | 54            | 31.5          | 34             | 18          | 26                        | 45                 | 20.75      | 120             | 41   | 7.5         |
| 4100-3 | 76            | 31.5          | 34             | 18          | 26                        | 67.5               | 20.75      | 145             | 55   | 10.5        |

### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Colour name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

### FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

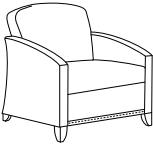
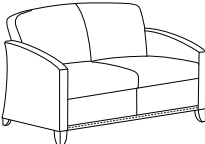
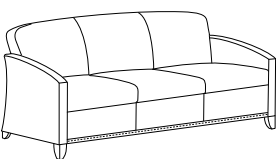
### BRIO

Brio has fixed seat cushions.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

# TERRA



|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES |                               | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                            |                               | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | ONE-SEAT                   |                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 4400-1                     | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 1539 | 1678 | 1841 | 2087          | 2244 | 2412 | 2616    | 3123 | 3615 |
|  | TWO-SEAT                   |                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 4400-2                     | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2058 | 2181 | 2310 | 2470          | 2656 | 2840 | 3188    | 3839 | 4525 |
|  | THREE-SEAT                 |                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 4400-3                     | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2795 | 2951 | 3123 | 3290          | 3461 | 3632 | 3818    | 4626 | 5583 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Terra Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$100 list per one-seater chair, \$200 list per two-seater chair and \$300 list per three-seater chair.

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|        | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|--------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| 4400-1 | 32            | 32            | 34.5           | 18          | 26                        | 22.5               | 20.25      | 97              | 22   | 5.4         |
| 4400-2 | 51            | 32            | 34.5           | 18          | 26                        | 45                 | 20.25      | 120             | 41   | 7.5         |
| 4400-3 | 75            | 32            | 34.5           | 18          | 26                        | 67.5               | 20.25      | 145             | 55   | 10.5        |

### ORDERING NOTES

An optional wood arm is available on Terra at an upcharge of \$100 list. Please specify at time of order.

#### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1. Krug product model number
- 2. Fabric name and number
- 3. Colour name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

#### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

#### FABRICS

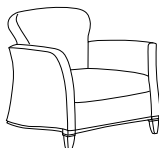
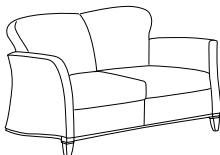
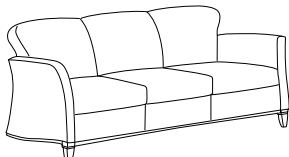
See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

#### TERRA

Terra has fixed seat cushions.

#### WOOD ARM

An optional wood arm is available on Terra at an upcharge of \$100 list. Please specify at time of order.

|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES |                               | COM  |      | COL  | FABRIC GRADES |      |      | LEATHER |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|---------|------|------|
|                                                                                   |                            |                               | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7       | 8    | 9    |
|  | ONE-SEAT                   |                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 4500-1                     | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 1597 | 1744 | 1910 | 2167          | 2330 | 2503 | 2716    | 3242 | 3780 |
|  | TWO-SEAT                   |                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 4500-2                     | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2135 | 2264 | 2401 | 2566          | 2758 | 2951 | 3310    | 3987 | 4673 |
|  | THREE-SEAT                 |                               |      |      |      |               |      |      |         |      |      |
|                                                                                   | 4500-3                     | Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre | 2901 | 3065 | 3242 | 3419          | 3593 | 3772 | 3965    | 4802 | 5760 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** Fresco Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of \$100 list per one-seater chair, \$200 list per two-seater chair and \$300 list per three-seater chair.

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

|        | Overall Width | Overall Depth | Overall Height | Seat Height | Height of Arms from Floor | Width between Arms | Seat Depth | Shipping Weight | Cube | COM Yardage |
|--------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|
| 4500-1 | 29.5          | 31            | 33.5           | 17.5        | 25.5                      | 21.75              | 20.5       | 97              | 22   | 5.9         |
| 4500-2 | 52.5          | 31            | 33.5           | 17.5        | 25.5                      | 44.25              | 20.5       | 120             | 41   | 7.5         |
| 4500-3 | 75            | 31            | 33.5           | 17.5        | 25.5                      | 66.75              | 20.5       | 145             | 55   | 10.5        |

### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Colour name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

### FABRICS

See pages 6 and 9-10 for fabric options and grading information.

### FRESCO

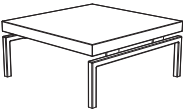
Fresco has fixed seat cushions.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

OCCASIONAL TABLES

## SUTTON

|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL | LAMINATE | FINISHES            |                | DIMENSIONS |    |    | SHIPPING WEIGHT | CUBIC FEET |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|----------------|------------|----|----|-----------------|------------|
|                                                                                   |                   |          | OAK, CHERRY, MAPLE, | WALNUT, ANIGRE | W          | D  | H  |                 |            |
|  | SUTTON SQUARE     |          |                     |                |            |    |    |                 |            |
|                                                                                   | SUT4-24-24-16     | 665      |                     | 735            | 24         | 24 | 16 | 48              | 8          |
|                                                                                   | SUT4-24-24-21     | 692      |                     | 768            | 24         | 24 | 21 | 49              | 10         |
|                                                                                   | SUT4-30-30-11     | 741      |                     | 822            | 30         | 30 | 11 | 65              | 7          |
|                                                                                   | SUT4-30-30-16     | 757      |                     | 844            | 30         | 30 | 16 | 69              | 11         |
|                                                                                   | SUT4-48-24-16     | 854      |                     | 952            | 48         | 24 | 16 | 83              | 14         |
|                                                                                   | SUT4-48-24-21     | 876      |                     | 973            | 48         | 24 | 21 | 84              | 18         |
|                                                                                   | SUT4-48-30-11     | 914      |                     | 1017           | 48         | 30 | 11 | 96              | 11         |
|                                                                                   | SUT4-48-30-16     | 941      |                     | 1044           | 48         | 30 | 16 | 98              | 15         |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish or laminate for the table

## STANDARD FINISHES

Sutton is available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Anigre finishes. Oak finishes are available on Rift Oak veneer. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

## BASES

Bases are available in silver metallic only.

## LAMINATE

Sutton is available in laminate. Please see pricing above. Please see page 13 for laminate chart. Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

## WOOD SPECIES

Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak.



| DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                                                                                                                                          | FINISHES<br>CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, ANIGRE |         | DIMENSIONS |    |    | SHIPPING<br>WEIGHT | CUBIC<br>FEET |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------|------------|----|----|--------------------|---------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                            | STYLE 1                                   | STYLE 2 | W          | D  | H  |                    |               |
|  <b>SERA SQUARE</b><br>SER4-18-18-21<br>SER4-24-24-16<br>SER4-24-24-21<br>SER4-30-30-21<br>SER4-36-36-16<br>SER4-42-24-16 | 912                                       | 976     | 18         | 18 | 21 | 27                 | 6             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 969                                       | 1037    | 24         | 24 | 16 | 35                 | 8             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 985                                       | 1054    | 24         | 24 | 21 | 37                 | 10            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1036                                      | 1109    | 30         | 30 | 21 | 50                 | 15            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1062                                      | 1136    | 36         | 36 | 16 | 62                 | 16            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1091                                      | 1167    | 42         | 24 | 16 | 50                 | 13            |

**ORDERING NOTES:** A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

#### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select Style 1 or Style 2.
3. Select a finish for the table

#### CODE DESCRIPTION

STYLE 1 – Book matched veneer top  
 STYLE 2 – Reverse diamond  
 patterned veneer top  
 (recommended in a clear  
 or light finish only)

#### STANDARD FINISHES

Sera is available in Maple, Cherry, Walnut and Anigre finishes. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

#### METAL DETAILING

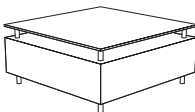
Metal detailing is available in silver metallic only.

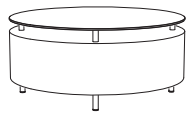
#### WOOD SPECIES

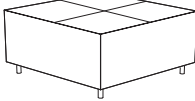
Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

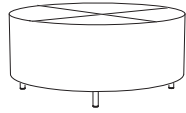
VIRTU

|                                                                                   | FINISHES                           |         | DIMENSIONS |    |    | SHIPPING WEIGHT | CUBIC FEET |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|------------|----|----|-----------------|------------|
|                                                                                   | CHERRY, OAK, MAPLE, WALNUT, ANIGRE |         |            |    |    |                 |            |
|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                  | STYLE 1 | W          | D  | H  |                 |            |
|  | VIRTU SQUARE - FROSTED GLASS TOP   |         |            |    |    |                 |            |
|                                                                                   | VIR4-18-18-21-1                    | 1057    | 18         | 18 | 21 | 40              | 8          |
|                                                                                   | VIR4-24-24-16-1                    | 1127    | 24         | 24 | 16 | 52              | 13         |
|                                                                                   | VIR4-24-24-21-1                    | 1255    | 24         | 24 | 21 | 52              | 13         |
|                                                                                   | VIR4-30-30-21-1                    | 1523    | 30         | 30 | 21 | 63              | 19         |
|                                                                                   | VIR4-36-36-16-1                    | 1901    | 36         | 36 | 16 | 85              | 27         |
|                                                                                   | VIR4-42-42-16-1                    | 1978    | 42         | 42 | 16 | 95              | 21         |
|                                                                                   | VIR4-48-24-16-1                    | 2158    | 48         | 24 | 16 | 78              | 25         |

|                                                                                   |                                 |      |    |   |    |    |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|----|---|----|----|----|
|  | VIRTU ROUND - FROSTED GLASS TOP |      |    |   |    |    |    |
|                                                                                   | VIR4-24D-16-1                   | 1223 | 24 | — | 16 | 52 | 13 |
|                                                                                   | VIR4-36D-16-1                   | 2165 | 36 | — | 16 | 85 | 27 |
|                                                                                   | VIR4-24D-21-1                   | 1410 | 24 | — | 21 | 52 | 13 |

|                                                                                                                                                                            | FINISHES                              |         |         |          | DIMENSIONS |    |    | SHIPPING CUBIC |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|------------|----|----|----------------|------|
|                                                                                                                                                                            | CHERRY, OAK, MAPLE,<br>WALNUT, ANIGRE |         |         |          |            |    |    |                |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                            | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                     | STYLE 1 | STYLE 2 | LAMINATE | W          | D  | H  | WEIGHT         | FEET |
| <br> | VIRTU SQUARE - WOOD TOP               |         |         |          |            |    |    |                |      |
|                                                                                                                                                                            | VIR4-18-18-21-0                       | 855     | 915     | 921      | 18         | 18 | 21 | 40             | 8    |
|                                                                                                                                                                            | VIR4-24-24-16-0                       | 894     | 942     | 978      | 24         | 24 | 16 | 52             | 13   |
|                                                                                                                                                                            | VIR4-24-24-21-0                       | 958     | 1025    | 1041     | 24         | 24 | 21 | 52             | 13   |
|                                                                                                                                                                            | VIR4-30-30-21-0                       | 1136    | 1216    | 1210     | 30         | 30 | 21 | 63             | 19   |
|                                                                                                                                                                            | VIR4-36-36-16-0                       | 1336    | 1420    | 1441     | 36         | 36 | 16 | 85             | 27   |
|                                                                                                                                                                            | VIR4-42-42-16-0                       | 1946    | 2041    | 2051     | 42         | 42 | 16 | 95             | 21   |
|                                                                                                                                                                            | VIR4-48-24-16-0                       | 1789    | 1914    | 1841     | 48         | 24 | 16 | 78             | 25   |

ORDERING NOTES: A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

|                                                                                                                                                                            |                        |      |      |      |    |   |    |    |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------|------|------|----|---|----|----|----|
| <br> | VIRTU ROUND - WOOD TOP |      |      |      |    |   |    |    |    |
|                                                                                                                                                                            | VIR4-24D-16-0          | 639  | 685  | 736  | 24 | — | 16 | 52 | 13 |
|                                                                                                                                                                            | VIR4-36D-16-0          | 1221 | 1306 | 1389 | 36 | — | 16 | 85 | 27 |
|                                                                                                                                                                            | VIR4-24D-21-0          | 827  | 886  | 926  | 24 | — | 21 | 52 | 13 |

ORDERING NOTES: A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

- 1. Select model number.
- 2. Select a finish for the table.
- 3. Select Style 1 or Style 2.

CODE DESCRIPTION

STYLE 1 – Book matched veneer top  
STYLE 2 – Reverse diamond  
                    patterned veneer top  
                    (recommended in a clear  
                    or light finish only)

METAL DETAILING

Legs and stanchions are available in silver metallic only.

GLASS

Glass is available in frosted only. Glass is tempered and 8mm thick. Floats on clear rubber bumpers.

WOOD SPECIES

Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak

|                                                                                     | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                                                                       | FINISHES                      |         | DIMENSIONS |    |    | SHIPPING WEIGHT | CUBIC FEET |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|------------|----|----|-----------------|------------|
|                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                         | CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, ANIGRE |         | L          | W  | H  |                 |            |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                         | STYLE 1                       | STYLE 2 |            |    |    |                 |            |
|    | MONTEREY SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR                                                                                                         |                               |         |            |    |    |                 |            |
|                                                                                     | 5500-18-18-16                                                                                                                           | 820                           | 883     | 18         | 18 | 16 | 18              | 3          |
|                                                                                     | 5500-18-18-21                                                                                                                           | 830                           | 892     | 18         | 18 | 21 | 19              | 4          |
|                                                                                     | 5500-18-18-29                                                                                                                           | 886                           | 952     | 18         | 18 | 29 | 20              | 5          |
|                                                                                     | 5500-18-24-16                                                                                                                           | 846                           | 910     | 18         | 24 | 16 | 20              | 4          |
|                                                                                     | 5500-18-24-21                                                                                                                           | 860                           | 926     | 18         | 24 | 21 | 21              | 5          |
|                                                                                     | 5500-24-24-16                                                                                                                           | 880                           | 946     | 24         | 24 | 16 | 26              | 5          |
|                                                                                     | 5500-24-24-21                                                                                                                           | 895                           | 964     | 24         | 24 | 21 | 28              | 7          |
|                                                                                     | 5500-24-24-29                                                                                                                           | 938                           | 1009    | 24         | 24 | 29 | 31              | 10         |
|                                                                                     | 5500-30-30-16                                                                                                                           | 926                           | 997     | 30         | 30 | 16 | 34              | 8          |
|                                                                                     | 5500-30-30-21                                                                                                                           | 941                           | 1013    | 30         | 30 | 21 | 36              | 11         |
|                                                                                     | 5500-36-36-16                                                                                                                           | 966                           | 1037    | 36         | 36 | 16 | 38              | 14         |
|                                                                                     | 5500-36-36-21                                                                                                                           | 980                           | 1053    | 36         | 36 | 21 | 40              | 15         |
|                                                                                     | 5500-48-24-16                                                                                                                           | 993                           | 1053    | 48         | 24 | 16 | 46              | 11         |
|                                                                                     | 5500-48-24-21                                                                                                                           | 1009                          | 1086    | 48         | 24 | 21 | 48              | 14         |
|                                                                                     | 5500-48-24-29                                                                                                                           | 1050                          | 1129    | 48         | 24 | 29 | 50              | 19         |
|                                                                                     | ORDERING NOTES: A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.                                                  |                               |         |            |    |    |                 |            |
|    | MONTEREY ROUND                                                                                                                          |                               |         |            |    |    |                 |            |
|                                                                                     | 5501-18D-16                                                                                                                             | 917                           | 985     | 18 Dia.    | —  | 16 | 18              | 3          |
|                                                                                     | 5501-18D-21                                                                                                                             | 941                           | 1013    | 18 Dia.    | —  | 21 | 20              | 4          |
|                                                                                     | 5501-18D-29                                                                                                                             | 1032                          | 1112    | 18 Dia.    | —  | 29 | 22              | 5          |
|                                                                                     | 5501-24D-16                                                                                                                             | 972                           | 1047    | 24 Dia.    | —  | 16 | 30              | 5          |
|                                                                                     | 5501-24D-21                                                                                                                             | 993                           | 1066    | 24 Dia.    | —  | 21 | 33              | 7          |
|                                                                                     | 5501-24D-29                                                                                                                             | 1043                          | 1113    | 24 Dia.    | —  | 29 | 35              | 10         |
|                                                                                     | 5501-30D-16                                                                                                                             | 1054                          | 1134    | 30 Dia.    | —  | 16 | 39              | 11         |
|                                                                                     | 5501-30D-21                                                                                                                             | 1085                          | 1164    | 30 Dia.    | —  | 21 | 42              | 12         |
|                                                                                     | 5501-36D-16                                                                                                                             | 1244                          | 1337    | 36 Dia.    | —  | 16 | 41              | 12         |
|                                                                                     | 5501-36D-21                                                                                                                             | 1279                          | 1376    | 36 Dia.    | —  | 21 | 44              | 15         |
|                                                                                     | ORDERING NOTES: A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.                                                  |                               |         |            |    |    |                 |            |
|  | MONTEREY OVAL                                                                                                                           |                               |         |            |    |    |                 |            |
|                                                                                     | 5502-18-24-21                                                                                                                           | 1293                          | 1390    | 18         | 24 | 21 | 20              | 5.5        |
|                                                                                     | 5502-42-24-16                                                                                                                           | 1488                          | 1600    | 42         | 24 | 16 | 46              | 9          |
|                                                                                     | ORDERING NOTES: A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.                                                  |                               |         |            |    |    |                 |            |
|  | MONTEREY BOW FRONT                                                                                                                      |                               |         |            |    |    |                 |            |
|                                                                                     | 5503-53-15-29                                                                                                                           | 1576                          | 1695    | 53         | 15 | 29 | 54              | 13         |
|                                                                                     | ORDERING NOTES: Table depth is 15" at centre and 13" at ends.<br>A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order. |                               |         |            |    |    |                 |            |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Select model number.
2. Select Style 1 or Style 2.
3. Select a finish for the table.

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## CODE DESCRIPTION

STYLE 1 – Book matched veneer top  
STYLE 2 – Reverse diamond patterned veneer top (recommended in a clear or light finish only)

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

### BIRDSEYE MAPLE

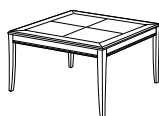
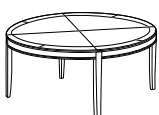
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple Veneer is available on Pacifica occasional tables at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot. Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only.

### LAMINATE INLAY

Optional laminate inlay available at a 10% list upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for more information. Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

### WOOD SPECIES

Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple.

|                                                                                                                                         | DESCRIPTION/MODEL             | FINISHES<br>CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, ANIGRE |         | DIMENSIONS |    |    | SHIPPING<br>WEIGHT | CUBIC<br>FEET |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------|------------|----|----|--------------------|---------------|
|                                                                                                                                         |                               | STYLE 1                                   | STYLE 2 | L          | W  | H  |                    |               |
|                                                        | LAGUNA SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR |                                           |         |            |    |    |                    |               |
|                                                                                                                                         | 5510-18-18-16                 | 739                                       | 793     | 18         | 18 | 16 | 18                 | 3             |
|                                                                                                                                         | 5510-18-18-21                 | 754                                       | 811     | 18         | 18 | 21 | 19                 | 4             |
|                                                                                                                                         | 5510-18-18-29                 | 815                                       | 876     | 18         | 18 | 29 | 20                 | 5             |
|                                                                                                                                         | 5510-18-24-16                 | 765                                       | 823     | 18         | 24 | 16 | 20                 | 4             |
|                                                                                                                                         | 5510-18-24-21                 | 780                                       | 840     | 18         | 24 | 21 | 21                 | 5             |
|                                                                                                                                         | 5510-24-24-16                 | 804                                       | 864     | 24         | 24 | 16 | 26                 | 5             |
|                                                                                                                                         | 5510-24-24-21                 | 821                                       | 883     | 24         | 24 | 21 | 28                 | 7             |
|                                                                                                                                         | 5510-24-24-29                 | 870                                       | 935     | 24         | 24 | 29 | 31                 | 10            |
|                                                                                                                                         | 5510-30-30-16                 | 849                                       | 913     | 30         | 30 | 16 | 34                 | 8             |
|                                                                                                                                         | 5510-30-30-21                 | 865                                       | 932     | 30         | 30 | 21 | 36                 | 11            |
|                                                                                                                                         | 5510-36-36-16                 | 891                                       | 957     | 36         | 36 | 16 | 38                 | 14            |
|                                                                                                                                         | 5510-36-36-21                 | 910                                       | 979     | 36         | 36 | 21 | 40                 | 15            |
|                                                                                                                                         | 5510-48-24-16                 | 925                                       | 996     | 48         | 24 | 16 | 46                 | 11            |
|                                                                                                                                         | 5510-48-24-21                 | 938                                       | 1009    | 48         | 24 | 21 | 48                 | 14            |
|                                                                                                                                         | 5510-48-24-29                 | 972                                       | 1047    | 48         | 24 | 29 | 50                 | 19            |
| ORDERING NOTES: A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.                                                  |                               |                                           |         |            |    |    |                    |               |
|                                                        | LAGUNA ROUND                  |                                           |         |            |    |    |                    |               |
|                                                                                                                                         | 5511-18D-16                   | 915                                       | 984     | 18 Dia.    | —  | 16 | 18                 | 3             |
|                                                                                                                                         | 5511-18D-21                   | 939                                       | 1012    | 18 Dia.    | —  | 21 | 20                 | 4             |
|                                                                                                                                         | 5511-18D-29                   | 1058                                      | 1137    | 18 Dia.    | —  | 29 | 22                 | 5             |
|                                                                                                                                         | 5511-24D-16                   | 957                                       | 1031    | 24 Dia.    | —  | 16 | 30                 | 5             |
|                                                                                                                                         | 5511-24D-21                   | 986                                       | 1062    | 24 Dia.    | —  | 21 | 33                 | 7             |
|                                                                                                                                         | 5511-24D-29                   | 1058                                      | 1137    | 24 Dia.    | —  | 29 | 35                 | 10            |
|                                                                                                                                         | 5511-30D-16                   | 1012                                      | 1088    | 30 Dia.    | —  | 16 | 39                 | 11            |
|                                                                                                                                         | 5511-30D-21                   | 1026                                      | 1103    | 30 Dia.    | —  | 21 | 42                 | 12            |
|                                                                                                                                         | 5511-36D-16                   | 1037                                      | 1115    | 36 Dia.    | —  | 16 | 41                 | 12            |
|                                                                                                                                         | 5511-36D-21                   | 1067                                      | 1147    | 36 Dia.    | —  | 21 | 44                 | 15            |
| ORDERING NOTES: A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.                                                  |                               |                                           |         |            |    |    |                    |               |
|                                                      | LAGUNA OVAL                   |                                           |         |            |    |    |                    |               |
|                                                                                                                                         | 5512-18-24-21                 | 1173                                      | 1258    | 18         | 24 | 21 | 20                 | 5.5           |
|                                                                                                                                         | 5512-42-24-16                 | 1407                                      | 1515    | 42         | 24 | 16 | 46                 | 9             |
| ORDERING NOTES: A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.                                                  |                               |                                           |         |            |    |    |                    |               |
|                                                      | LAGUNA BOW FRONT              |                                           |         |            |    |    |                    |               |
|                                                                                                                                         | 5513-53-15-29                 | 1364                                      | 1467    | 53         | 15 | 29 | 54                 | 13            |
| ORDERING NOTES: Table depth is 15” at centre and 13” at ends.<br>A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order. |                               |                                           |         |            |    |    |                    |               |

#### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Select model number.
2. Select Style 1 or Style 2.
3. Select a finish for the table.

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

#### CODE DESCRIPTION

STYLE 1 – Book matched veneer top  
STYLE 2 – Reverse diamond  
patterned veneer top  
(recommended in a clear  
or light finish only)

#### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes  
please see page 5.

##### BIRDSEYE MAPLE

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple Veneer is  
available on Pacifica occasional tables at an  
upcharge of \$50 list per square foot. Birdseye  
Maple is recommended in a clear finish only.

##### LAMINATE INLAY

Optional laminate inlay available at a 10% list  
upcharge. Please contact Customer  
Service for more information.

Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

##### WOOD SPECIES

Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple.

|                                                                                     | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                                                                              | FINISHES<br>CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, ANIGRE |         | DIMENSIONS |    |    | SHIPPING | CUBIC |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------|------------|----|----|----------|-------|
|                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                | STYLE 1                                   | STYLE 2 | L          | W  | H  | WEIGHT   | FEET  |
|    | <b>NAPA SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR</b>                                                                                                             |                                           |         |            |    |    |          |       |
|                                                                                     | 5520-18-18-16                                                                                                                                  | 766                                       | 824     | 18         | 18 | 16 | 18       | 3     |
|                                                                                     | 5520-18-18-21                                                                                                                                  | 781                                       | 841     | 18         | 18 | 21 | 19       | 4     |
|                                                                                     | 5520-18-18-29                                                                                                                                  | 845                                       | 908     | 18         | 18 | 29 | 20       | 5     |
|                                                                                     | 5520-18-24-16                                                                                                                                  | 795                                       | 857     | 18         | 24 | 16 | 20       | 4     |
|                                                                                     | 5520-18-24-21                                                                                                                                  | 810                                       | 870     | 18         | 24 | 21 | 21       | 5     |
|                                                                                     | 5520-24-24-16                                                                                                                                  | 823                                       | 886     | 24         | 24 | 16 | 26       | 5     |
|                                                                                     | 5520-24-24-21                                                                                                                                  | 840                                       | 902     | 24         | 24 | 21 | 28       | 7     |
|                                                                                     | 5520-24-24-29                                                                                                                                  | 895                                       | 964     | 24         | 24 | 29 | 31       | 10    |
|                                                                                     | 5520-30-30-16                                                                                                                                  | 858                                       | 921     | 30         | 30 | 16 | 34       | 8     |
|                                                                                     | 5520-30-30-21                                                                                                                                  | 876                                       | 941     | 30         | 30 | 21 | 36       | 11    |
|                                                                                     | 5520-36-36-16                                                                                                                                  | 899                                       | 966     | 36         | 36 | 16 | 38       | 14    |
|                                                                                     | 5520-36-36-21                                                                                                                                  | 918                                       | 986     | 36         | 36 | 21 | 40       | 15    |
|                                                                                     | 5520-48-24-16                                                                                                                                  | 937                                       | 1008    | 48         | 24 | 16 | 46       | 11    |
|                                                                                     | 5520-48-24-21                                                                                                                                  | 963                                       | 1035    | 48         | 24 | 21 | 48       | 14    |
|                                                                                     | 5520-48-24-29                                                                                                                                  | 1031                                      | 1109    | 48         | 24 | 29 | 50       | 19    |
|                                                                                     | <b>ORDERING NOTES:</b> A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.                                                  |                                           |         |            |    |    |          |       |
|    | <b>NAPA ROUND</b>                                                                                                                              |                                           |         |            |    |    |          |       |
|                                                                                     | 5521-18D-16                                                                                                                                    | 905                                       | 973     | 18 Dia.    | —  | 16 | 18       | 3     |
|                                                                                     | 5521-18D-21                                                                                                                                    | 925                                       | 996     | 18 Dia.    | —  | 21 | 20       | 4     |
|                                                                                     | 5521-18D-29                                                                                                                                    | 1016                                      | 1092    | 18 Dia.    | —  | 29 | 22       | 5     |
|                                                                                     | 5521-24D-16                                                                                                                                    | 935                                       | 1005    | 24 Dia.    | —  | 16 | 30       | 5     |
|                                                                                     | 5521-24D-21                                                                                                                                    | 957                                       | 1031    | 24 Dia.    | —  | 21 | 33       | 7     |
|                                                                                     | 5521-24D-29                                                                                                                                    | 1023                                      | 1100    | 24 Dia.    | —  | 29 | 35       | 10    |
|                                                                                     | 5521-30D-16                                                                                                                                    | 1099                                      | 1181    | 30 Dia.    | —  | 16 | 39       | 11    |
|                                                                                     | 5521-30D-21                                                                                                                                    | 1123                                      | 1207    | 30 Dia.    | —  | 21 | 42       | 12    |
|                                                                                     | 5521-36D-16                                                                                                                                    | 1211                                      | 1302    | 36 Dia.    | —  | 16 | 41       | 12    |
|                                                                                     | 5521-36D-21                                                                                                                                    | 1240                                      | 1333    | 36 Dia.    | —  | 21 | 44       | 15    |
|                                                                                     | <b>ORDERING NOTES:</b> A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.                                                  |                                           |         |            |    |    |          |       |
|  | <b>NAPA OVAL</b>                                                                                                                               |                                           |         |            |    |    |          |       |
|                                                                                     | 5522-18-24-21                                                                                                                                  | 1213                                      | 1304    | 18         | 24 | 21 | 20       | 5.5   |
|                                                                                     | 5522-42-24-16                                                                                                                                  | 1435                                      | 1544    | 42         | 24 | 16 | 46       | 9     |
|                                                                                     | <b>ORDERING NOTES:</b> A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.                                                  |                                           |         |            |    |    |          |       |
|  | <b>NAPA BOW FRONT</b>                                                                                                                          |                                           |         |            |    |    |          |       |
|                                                                                     | 5523-53-15-29                                                                                                                                  | 1548                                      | 1664    | 53         | 15 | 29 | 54       | 13    |
|                                                                                     | <b>ORDERING NOTES:</b> Table depth is 15" at centre and 13" at ends.<br>A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order. |                                           |         |            |    |    |          |       |

**ORDERING PROCEDURE**

To order, please specify the following:

1. Select model number.
2. Select Style 1 or Style 2.
3. Select a finish for the table.

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

**CODE DESCRIPTION**

STYLE 1 – Book matched veneer top  
STYLE 2 – Reverse diamond  
patterned veneer top  
(recommended in a clear  
or light finish only)

**STANDARD FINISHES**

For a complete list of standard wood finishes  
please see page 5.

**BIRDSEYE MAPLE**

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple Veneer is  
available on Pacifica occasional tables at an  
upcharge of \$50 list per square foot. Birdseye  
Maple is recommended in a clear finish only.

**LAMINATE INLAY**

Optional laminate inlay available at a 10% list  
upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for  
more information. Laminate is not available on  
*KrugExpress*.

**WOOD SPECIES**

Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

## PACIFICA COLLECTION | TIBURON



|  | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                                                                                                                       | FINISHES                      |         | DIMENSIONS |    |    | SHIPPING WEIGHT | CUBIC FEET |
|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|------------|----|----|-----------------|------------|
|  |                                                                                                                                         | CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, ANIGRE |         | L          | W  | H  |                 |            |
|  |                                                                                                                                         | STYLE 1                       | STYLE 2 |            |    |    |                 |            |
|  | TIBURON SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR                                                                                                          |                               |         |            |    |    |                 |            |
|  | 5530-18-18-16                                                                                                                           | 784                           | 844     | 18         | 18 | 16 | 20              | 3          |
|  | 5530-18-18-21                                                                                                                           | 798                           | 859     | 18         | 18 | 21 | 21              | 4          |
|  | 5530-18-18-29                                                                                                                           | 824                           | 887     | 18         | 18 | 29 | 23              | 5          |
|  | 5530-18-24-16                                                                                                                           | 813                           | 875     | 18         | 24 | 16 | 23              | 4          |
|  | 5530-18-24-21                                                                                                                           | 826                           | 890     | 18         | 24 | 21 | 25              | 5          |
|  | 5530-24-24-16                                                                                                                           | 844                           | 907     | 24         | 24 | 16 | 28              | 5          |
|  | 5530-24-24-21                                                                                                                           | 860                           | 926     | 24         | 24 | 21 | 31              | 7          |
|  | 5530-24-24-29                                                                                                                           | 912                           | 980     | 24         | 24 | 29 | 33              | 10         |
|  | 5530-30-30-16                                                                                                                           | 892                           | 961     | 30         | 30 | 16 | 36              | 8          |
|  | 5530-30-30-21                                                                                                                           | 910                           | 979     | 30         | 30 | 21 | 38              | 11         |
|  | 5530-36-36-16                                                                                                                           | 938                           | 1009    | 36         | 36 | 16 | 39              | 14         |
|  | 5530-36-36-21                                                                                                                           | 961                           | 1032    | 36         | 36 | 21 | 42              | 15         |
|  | 5530-48-24-16                                                                                                                           | 978                           | 1051    | 48         | 24 | 16 | 47              | 11         |
|  | 5530-48-24-21                                                                                                                           | 999                           | 1074    | 48         | 24 | 21 | 49              | 14         |
|  | 5530-48-24-29                                                                                                                           | 1035                          | 1113    | 48         | 24 | 29 | 51              | 19         |
|  | ORDERING NOTES: A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.                                                  |                               |         |            |    |    |                 |            |
|  | TIBURON ROUND                                                                                                                           |                               |         |            |    |    |                 |            |
|  | 5531-18D-16                                                                                                                             | 932                           | 996     | 18 Dia.    | —  | 16 | 18              | 3.5        |
|  | 5531-18D-21                                                                                                                             | 950                           | 1014    | 18 Dia.    | —  | 21 | 20              | 4.5        |
|  | 5531-18D-29                                                                                                                             | 999                           | 1065    | 18 Dia.    | —  | 29 | 22              | 6          |
|  | 5531-24D-16                                                                                                                             | 968                           | 972     | 24 Dia.    | —  | 16 | 30              | 6          |
|  | 5531-24D-21                                                                                                                             | 996                           | 1061    | 24 Dia.    | —  | 21 | 33              | 7.5        |
|  | 5531-24D-29                                                                                                                             | 1060                          | 1130    | 24 Dia.    | —  | 29 | 35              | 10.5       |
|  | 5531-30D-16                                                                                                                             | 1112                          | 1186    | 30 Dia.    | —  | 16 | 39              | 11         |
|  | 5531-30D-21                                                                                                                             | 1130                          | 1208    | 30 Dia.    | —  | 21 | 42              | 12         |
|  | 5531-36D-16                                                                                                                             | 1226                          | 1308    | 36 Dia.    | —  | 16 | 41              | 12         |
|  | 5531-36D-21                                                                                                                             | 1245                          | 1330    | 36 Dia.    | —  | 21 | 44              | 15         |
|  | ORDERING NOTES: A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.                                                  |                               |         |            |    |    |                 |            |
|  | TIBURON OVAL                                                                                                                            |                               |         |            |    |    |                 |            |
|  | 5532-18-24-21                                                                                                                           | 1243                          | 1336    | 18         | 24 | 21 | 20              | 5.5        |
|  | 5532-42-24-16                                                                                                                           | 1468                          | 1577    | 42         | 24 | 16 | 46              | 9          |
|  | ORDERING NOTES: A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.                                                  |                               |         |            |    |    |                 |            |
|  | TIBURON BOW FRONT                                                                                                                       |                               |         |            |    |    |                 |            |
|  | 5533-53-15-29                                                                                                                           | 1552                          | 1668    | 53         | 15 | 29 | 54              | 13         |
|  | ORDERING NOTES: Table depth is 15" at centre and 13" at ends.<br>A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order. |                               |         |            |    |    |                 |            |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Select model number.
2. Select Style 1 or Style 2.
3. Select a finish for the table.

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## CODE DESCRIPTION

STYLE 1 – Book matched veneer top  
STYLE 2 – Reverse diamond  
patterned veneer top  
(recommended in a clear  
or light finish only)

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes  
please see page 5.

## BIRDSEYE MAPLE

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple Veneer is  
available on Pacifica occasional tables at an  
upcharge of \$50 list per square foot. Birdseye  
Maple is recommended in a clear finish only.

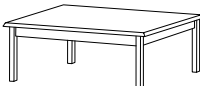
## LAMINATE INLAY

Optional laminate inlay available at a 10%  
list upcharge. Please contact Customer  
Service for more information.

Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

## WOOD SPECIES

Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple.

|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                        | FINISHES       | DIMENSIONS |    |    | SHIPPING | CUBIC |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|----|----|----------|-------|
|                                                                                   |                                          | CHERRY, WALNUT | L          | W  | H  | WEIGHT   | FEET  |
|  | STRATFORD RECTANGULAR, SQUARE, AND ROUND |                |            |    |    |          |       |
|                                                                                   | 9800-24-18-21                            | 663            | 24         | 18 | 21 | 20       | 6     |
|                                                                                   | 9800-26-26-21                            | 699            | 26         | 26 | 21 | 26       | 9     |
|                                                                                   | 9800-36D-16                              | 1104           | 36 Dia.    | —  | 16 | 42       | 12    |
|                                                                                   | 9800-48-18-16                            | 860            | 48         | 18 | 16 | 36       | 9     |

#### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Select model number.
2. Select a finish for the table.

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

#### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

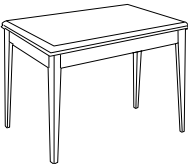
#### STRATFORD FINISHES

Stratford finishes include all standard Cherry and Walnut finishes.

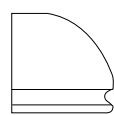
#### WOOD SPECIES

Actual wood species available: Cherry.

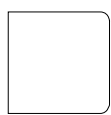
## MILLENNIUM

|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL                 | FINISHES |                              | DIMENSIONS |    |    | SHIPPING WEIGHT | CUBIC FEET |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|------------|----|----|-----------------|------------|
|                                                                                   |                                   | OAK      | CHERRY, MAPLE WALNUT, ANIGRE | L          | W  | H  |                 |            |
|  | MILLENNIUM SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR |          |                              |            |    |    |                 |            |
|                                                                                   | 6800-18-18-21                     | 516      | 596                          | 18         | 18 | 21 | 19              | 5          |
|                                                                                   | 6800-18-18-29                     | 545      | 629                          | 18         | 18 | 29 | 23              | 9          |
|                                                                                   | 6800-24-18-21                     | 570      | 663                          | 24         | 18 | 21 | 20              | 6          |
|                                                                                   | 6800-24-24-21                     | 589      | 675                          | 24         | 24 | 21 | 23              | 8          |
|                                                                                   | 6800-26-26-21                     | 616      | 699                          | 26         | 26 | 21 | 26              | 9          |
|                                                                                   | 6800-30-30-16                     | 681      | 777                          | 30         | 30 | 16 | 34              | 8          |
|                                                                                   | 6800-48-18-16                     | 743      | 860                          | 48         | 18 | 16 | 36              | 9          |
|                                                                                   | 6800-48-18-29                     | 899      | 1012                         | 48         | 18 | 29 | 46              | 15         |
|  | MILLENNIUM ROUND                  |          |                              |            |    |    |                 |            |
|                                                                                   | 6800-24Dia.                       | 855      | 982                          | 24 Dia.    | —  | 21 | 27              | 8          |
|                                                                                   | 6800-30Dia.                       | 904      | 1025                         | 30 Dia.    | —  | 16 | 38              | 8          |
|                                                                                   | 6800-36Dia.                       | 980      | 1103                         | 36 Dia.    | —  | 16 | 42              | 12         |

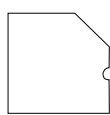
## MILLENNIUM EDGE DETAIL PROFILES



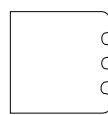
SEVILLE



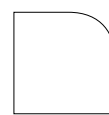
TORRENS



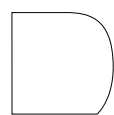
VALEN



MADRID



BARCELONA



ZAMORA



WILLIAMSBURG

An edge detail profile must be selected for Millennium occasional tables.

## ORDERING NOTES

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple Veneer is available on Millennium occasional tables at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot.

Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only.

Optional laminate inlay available at a 10% list upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Select model number.
2. Select a finish for the table.
3. Select an edge detail profile.

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

## BIRDSEYE MAPLE

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple Veneer is available on Millennium occasional tables at an upcharge of \$50 list per square foot. Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only.

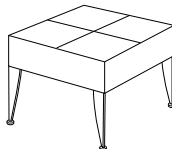
## LAMINATE INLAY

Optional laminate inlay available at a 10% list upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for more information. Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

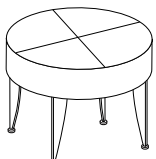
## WOOD SPECIES

Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Oak.

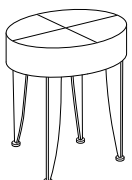


|                                                                                   | FINISHES                     |                               |         |          | DIMENSIONS |    |    | SHIPPING CUBIC |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|----------|------------|----|----|----------------|------|
|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL            | CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, ANIGRE |         |          | L          | W  | H  | WEIGHT         | FEET |
|                                                                                   |                              | STYLE 1                       | STYLE 2 | LAMINATE |            |    |    |                |      |
|  | PRADO SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR |                               |         |          |            |    |    |                |      |
|                                                                                   | 5610-18-18-16                | 902                           | 970     | 902      | 18         | 18 | 16 | 40             | 3    |
|                                                                                   | 5610-18-18-21                | 913                           | 981     | 910      | 18         | 18 | 21 | 42             | 4    |
|                                                                                   | 5610-18-24-16                | 931                           | 1001    | 933      | 18         | 24 | 16 | 47             | 4    |
|                                                                                   | 5610-18-24-21                | 946                           | 1018    | 949      | 18         | 24 | 21 | 49             | 5    |
|                                                                                   | 5610-24-24-16                | 967                           | 1039    | 968      | 24         | 24 | 16 | 53             | 5    |
|                                                                                   | 5610-24-24-21                | 984                           | 1060    | 987      | 24         | 24 | 21 | 55             | 7    |
|                                                                                   | 5610-30-30-16                | 1018                          | 1094    | 1004     | 30         | 30 | 16 | 69             | 8    |
|                                                                                   | 5610-30-30-21                | 1036                          | 1115    | 1039     | 30         | 30 | 21 | 72             | 11   |
|                                                                                   | 5610-36-36-16                | 1061                          | 1139    | 1063     | 36         | 36 | 16 | 88             | 14   |
|                                                                                   | 5610-36-36-21                | 1077                          | 1159    | 1079     | 36         | 36 | 21 | 90             | 15   |
|                                                                                   | 5610-48-24-16                | 1091                          | 1159    | 1092     | 48         | 24 | 16 | 102            | 11   |
|                                                                                   | 5610-48-24-21                | 1109                          | 1194    | 1112     | 48         | 24 | 21 | 108            | 14   |

**ORDERING NOTES:** A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

|                                                                                    |                    |      |      |      |         |   |    |    |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------|------|------|---------|---|----|----|----|
|  | <b>PRADO ROUND</b> |      |      |      |         |   |    |    |    |
|                                                                                    | 5611-18D-16        | 1008 | 1086 | 1012 | 18 Dia. | — | 16 | 35 | 3  |
|                                                                                    | 5611-18D-21        | 1036 | 1115 | 1039 | 18 Dia. | — | 21 | 37 | 4  |
|                                                                                    | 5611-24D-16        | 1067 | 1152 | 1074 | 24 Dia. | — | 16 | 46 | 5  |
|                                                                                    | 5611-24D-21        | 1091 | 1175 | 1092 | 24 Dia. | — | 21 | 49 | 7  |
|                                                                                    | 5611-30D-16        | 1160 | 1248 | 1163 | 30 Dia. | — | 16 | 59 | 11 |
|                                                                                    | 5611-30D-21        | 1193 | 1279 | 1195 | 30 Dia. | — | 21 | 63 | 12 |
|                                                                                    | 5611-36D-16        | 1367 | 1470 | 1369 | 36 Dia. | — | 16 | 74 | 12 |
|                                                                                    | 5611-36D-21        | 1407 | 1514 | 1412 | 36 Dia. | — | 21 | 79 | 15 |

**ORDERING NOTES:** A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

|                                                                                     |                   |      |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|----|----|----|-----|----|
|  | <b>PRADO OVAL</b> |      |      |      |    |    |    |     |    |
|                                                                                     | 5612-18-24-16     | 1352 | 1451 | 1354 | 18 | 24 | 16 | 47  | 5  |
|                                                                                     | 5612-18-24-21     | 1422 | 1527 | 1427 | 18 | 24 | 21 | 49  | 6  |
|                                                                                     | 5612-42-24-16     | 1610 | 1759 | 1638 | 42 | 24 | 16 | 102 | 9  |
|                                                                                     | 5612-42-24-21     | 1720 | 1847 | 1721 | 42 | 24 | 21 | 104 | 14 |

#### ORDERING NOTES

Prado comes with silver metallic legs. Legs with special finishes are available at a 10% list upcharge and minimum order quantity of 25 units. Extra lead time is required. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

#### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Select model number.
2. Select Style 1 or Style 2.
3. Select a finish for the table.

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

#### CODE DESCRIPTION

STYLE 1 – Book matched veneer top  
STYLE 2 – Reverse diamond patterned veneer top (recommended in a clear or light finish only)

#### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

#### PRADO

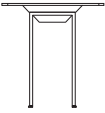
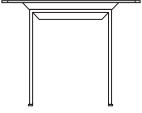
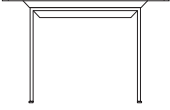
Prado comes with silver metallic legs. Legs with special finishes are available at a 10% list upcharge and minimum order quantity of 25 units. Extra lead time is required. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

#### WOOD SPECIES

Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

# MONDRIAN

|                                                                                     | DESCRIPTION/MODEL | FINISHES                         | DIMENSIONS |    |    | SHIPPING<br>WEIGHT | CUBIC<br>FEET |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|------------|----|----|--------------------|---------------|
|                                                                                     |                   | CHERRY, MAPLE,<br>WALNUT, ANIGRE | W          | D  | H  |                    |               |
|    | 5550-18-18-21     | 1118                             | 18         | 18 | 21 | 35                 | 5             |
|    | 5550-24-24-21     | 1324                             | 24         | 24 | 21 | 47                 | 6             |
|    | 5550-30-30-16     | 1557                             | 30         | 30 | 16 | 57                 | 8             |
|    | 5550-30-30-21     | 1593                             | 30         | 30 | 21 | 58                 | 13            |
|    | 5550-36-36-16     | 1912                             | 36         | 36 | 16 | 80                 | 18            |
|   | 5550-36-36-21     | 1958                             | 36         | 36 | 21 | 85                 | 18            |
|  | 5550-48-24-16     | 1989                             | 48         | 24 | 16 | 73                 | 16            |
|  | 5550-48-24-21     | 2019                             | 48         | 24 | 21 | 87                 | 20            |

## ORDERING NOTES

Mondrian tables come with a silver metallic frame.

Other painted finishes are available at an upcharge of 10% list (minimum order quantity of 25 units and extra lead time is required).

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Select a model number.
2. Select a finish for the wood frame.

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

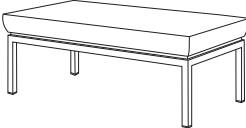
## MONDRIAN

Mondrian glass tops are not attached to the frame. Mondrian tables come with a silver metallic frame. Other painted finishes are available at an upcharge of 10% list (minimum order quantity of 25 units and extra lead time is required).

## WOOD SPECIES

Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple.

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL | FINISHES<br>CHERRY, MAPLE,<br>WALNUT, ANIGRE | DIMENSIONS |    |    | SHIPPING<br>WEIGHT | CUBIC<br>FEET |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------|----|----|--------------------|---------------|
|                                                                                   |                   |                                              | W          | D  | H  |                    |               |
|  | CAR4-18-18-24     | 789                                          | 18         | 18 | 24 | 30                 | 5.5           |
|  | CAR4-24-24-22     | 854                                          | 24         | 24 | 22 | 32                 | 9             |
|  | CAR4-42-21-16     | 1065                                         | 42         | 21 | 16 | 65                 | 9.9           |

#### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Select model number.
2. Select a finish for the table.

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

#### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

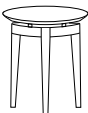
#### CARLYLE

The legs on the Carlyle series feature a silver metallic finish.

#### WOOD SPECIES

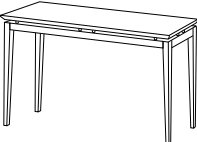
Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple.

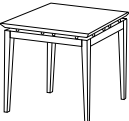
## RATHBURN

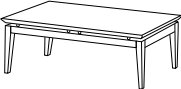
|                                                                                   | DESCRIPTION/MODEL | FINISHES                         | DIMENSIONS |    |    | SHIPPING | CUBIC |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|------------|----|----|----------|-------|
|                                                                                   |                   | CHERRY, MAPLE,<br>WALNUT, ANIGRE | W          | D  | H  | WEIGHT   | FEET  |
|  | ROUND             |                                  |            |    |    |          |       |
|                                                                                   | RAT4-18D-24       | 1097                             | n/a        | 18 | 24 | 30       | 5.5   |
|                                                                                   | RAT4-24D-24       | 1332                             | n/a        | 24 | 24 | 32       | 9     |
|                                                                                   | RAT4-36D-16       | 1614                             | n/a        | 36 | 16 | 75       | 14.3  |

**ORDERING NOTES:**

Please specify finish of metal spacers for Rathburn tables (see below).

|                                                                                   |                                                                         |      |    |    |    |    |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|----|----|----|------|
|  | <b>RECTANGULAR</b>                                                      |      |    |    |    |    |      |
|                                                                                   | RAT4-54-16-33                                                           | 1627 | 54 | 16 | 33 | 45 | 14.5 |
|                                                                                   | <b>ORDERING NOTES:</b>                                                  |      |    |    |    |    |      |
|                                                                                   | Please specify finish of metal spacers for Rathburn tables (see below). |      |    |    |    |    |      |

|                                                                                    |                                                                         |      |    |    |    |    |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|----|----|----|-----|
|  | <b>SQUARE</b>                                                           |      |    |    |    |    |     |
|                                                                                    | RAT4-18-18-22                                                           | 995  | 18 | 18 | 22 | 30 | 5.5 |
|                                                                                    | RAT4-27-27-24                                                           | 1264 | 27 | 27 | 24 | 32 | 12  |
|                                                                                    | <b>ORDERING NOTES:</b>                                                  |      |    |    |    |    |     |
|                                                                                    | Please specify finish of metal spacers for Rathburn tables (see below). |      |    |    |    |    |     |

|                                                                                     |                                                                         |      |    |    |    |    |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|----|----|----|------|
|  | <b>RECTANGULAR/SQUARE</b>                                               |      |    |    |    |    |      |
|                                                                                     | RAT4-42-21-16                                                           | 1428 | 42 | 21 | 16 | 65 | 9.9  |
|                                                                                     | RAT4-36-36-16                                                           | 1537 | 36 | 36 | 16 | 75 | 14.3 |
|                                                                                     | <b>ORDERING NOTES:</b>                                                  |      |    |    |    |    |      |
|                                                                                     | Please specify finish of metal spacers for Rathburn tables (see below). |      |    |    |    |    |      |

**ORDERING PROCEDURE**

To order, please specify the following:

1. Select a model number.
2. Select a spacer finish for the table.

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

**STANDARD FINISHES**

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 5.

**RATHBURN**

Rathburn table spacers are available in silver metallic and matte black.

**WOOD SPECIES**

Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple.

# INDEX

| Model Number | Page    | Model Number  | Page | Model Number  | Page | Model Number  | Page |
|--------------|---------|---------------|------|---------------|------|---------------|------|
| 1010         | 93      | 2201-R        | 113  | 5501-18D-16   | 137  | 5521-18D-29   | 139  |
| 1011         | 93      | 2202          | 113  | 5501-18D-21   | 137  | 5521-24D-16   | 139  |
| 1012         | 93      | 2203-L        | 113  | 5501-18D-29   | 137  | 5521-24D-21   | 139  |
| 1013         | 93      | 2203-R        | 113  | 5501-24D-16   | 137  | 5521-24D-29   | 139  |
| 1014         | 94      | 2204-L        | 114  | 5501-24D-21   | 137  | 5521-30D-16   | 139  |
| 1015         | 94      | 2204-R        | 114  | 5501-24D-29   | 137  | 5521-30D-21   | 139  |
| 1020-A       | 100     | 2205          | 114  | 5501-30D-16   | 137  | 5521-36D-16   | 139  |
| 1020-S       | 100     | 2206-L        | 114  | 5501-30D-21   | 137  | 5521-36D-21   | 139  |
| 1025-A       | 100     | 2206-R        | 114  | 5501-36D-16   | 137  | 5522-18-24-21 | 139  |
| 1026-A       | 100     | 2207-L        | 114  | 5501-36D-21   | 137  | 5522-42-24-16 | 139  |
| 1040         | 105     | 2207-R        | 114  | 5502-18-24-21 | 137  | 5523-53-15-29 | 139  |
| 1041         | 105     | 2208          | 114  | 5502-42-24-16 | 137  | 5530-18-18-16 | 140  |
| 1042         | 105     | 2209          | 113  | 5503-53-15-29 | 137  | 5530-18-18-21 | 140  |
| 1051-A       | 92      | 2210          | 115  | 5510-18-18-16 | 138  | 5530-18-18-29 | 140  |
| 1061-CA      | 92      | 2211          | 115  | 5510-18-18-21 | 138  | 5530-18-24-16 | 140  |
| 1061-OA      | 92      | 2212          | 115  | 5510-18-18-29 | 138  | 5530-18-24-21 | 140  |
| 1070-A       | 97      | 2213          | 115  | 5510-18-24-16 | 138  | 5530-24-24-16 | 140  |
| 1071-CA      | 97      | 2214          | 115  | 5510-18-24-21 | 138  | 5530-24-24-21 | 140  |
| 1071-OA      | 97      | 2215          | 115  | 5510-24-24-16 | 138  | 5530-24-24-29 | 140  |
| 1072         | 97      | 2216          | 116  | 5510-24-24-21 | 138  | 5530-30-30-16 | 140  |
| 1090-AMB     | 66, 102 | 2217          | 116  | 5510-24-24-29 | 138  | 5530-30-30-21 | 140  |
| 11-HB        | 77      | 2218          | 116  | 5510-30-30-16 | 138  | 5530-36-36-16 | 140  |
| 11-LB        | 76      | 2219          | 116  | 5510-30-30-21 | 138  | 5530-36-36-21 | 140  |
| 1120-CA      | 99      | 2220          | 116  | 5510-36-36-16 | 138  | 5530-48-24-16 | 140  |
| 1120-OA      | 99      | 2221          | 116  | 5510-36-36-21 | 138  | 5530-48-24-21 | 140  |
| 1121-A       | 99      | 2451-OA       | 98   | 5510-48-24-16 | 138  | 5530-48-24-29 | 140  |
| 1190-A       | 78, 96  | 2461-CA       | 98   | 5510-48-24-21 | 138  | 5531-18D-16   | 140  |
| 1195-A       | 78, 96  | 2461-OA       | 98   | 5510-48-24-29 | 138  | 5531-18D-21   | 140  |
| 12-HB        | 77      | 4000-1        | 122  | 5511-18D-16   | 138  | 5531-18D-29   | 140  |
| 12-LB        | 76      | 4000-2        | 122  | 5511-18D-21   | 138  | 5531-24D-16   | 140  |
| 1240-A       | 95      | 4000-3        | 122  | 5511-18D-29   | 138  | 5531-24D-21   | 140  |
| 1241-A       | 95      | 4100-1        | 129  | 5511-24D-16   | 138  | 5531-24D-29   | 140  |
| 1242-A       | 95      | 4100-2        | 129  | 5511-24D-21   | 138  | 5531-30D-16   | 140  |
| 1320-CA      | 89      | 4100-3        | 129  | 5511-24D-29   | 138  | 5531-30D-21   | 140  |
| 1320-OA      | 89      | 4400-1        | 130  | 5511-30D-16   | 138  | 5531-36D-16   | 140  |
| 1321-A       | 89      | 4400-2        | 130  | 5511-30D-21   | 138  | 5531-36D-21   | 140  |
| 1322-A       | 90      | 4400-3        | 130  | 5511-36D-16   | 138  | 5532-18-24-21 | 140  |
| 1323-A       | 90      | 4500-1        | 131  | 5511-36D-21   | 138  | 5532-42-24-16 | 140  |
| 14-HB        | 77      | 4500-2        | 131  | 5512-18-24-21 | 138  | 5533-53-15-29 | 140  |
| 14-LB        | 76      | 4500-3        | 131  | 5512-42-24-16 | 138  | 5550-18-18-21 | 144  |
| 1400         | 91      | 4900-1        | 128  | 5513-53-15-29 | 138  | 5550-24-24-21 | 144  |
| 1401         | 91      | 4900-2        | 128  | 5520-18-18-16 | 139  | 5550-30-30-16 | 144  |
| 1402         | 91      | 4900-3        | 128  | 5520-18-18-21 | 139  | 5550-30-30-21 | 144  |
| 1403         | 91      | 5500-18-18-16 | 137  | 5520-18-18-29 | 139  | 5550-36-36-16 | 144  |
| 15-HB        | 77      | 5500-18-18-21 | 137  | 5520-18-24-16 | 139  | 5550-36-36-21 | 144  |
| 15-LB        | 76      | 5500-18-18-29 | 137  | 5520-18-24-21 | 139  | 5550-48-24-16 | 144  |
| 177-A        | 111     | 5500-18-24-16 | 137  | 5520-24-24-16 | 139  | 5550-48-24-21 | 144  |
| 177-J        | 111     | 5500-18-24-21 | 137  | 5520-24-24-21 | 139  | 5610-18-18-16 | 143  |
| 178-A        | 111     | 5500-24-24-16 | 137  | 5520-24-24-29 | 139  | 5610-18-18-21 | 143  |
| 178-J        | 111     | 5500-24-24-21 | 137  | 5520-30-30-16 | 139  | 5610-18-24-16 | 143  |
| 179-A        | 111     | 5500-24-24-29 | 137  | 5520-30-30-21 | 139  | 5610-18-24-21 | 143  |
| 179-J        | 111     | 5500-30-30-16 | 137  | 5520-36-36-16 | 139  | 5610-24-24-16 | 143  |
| 187-A        | 112     | 5500-30-30-21 | 137  | 5520-36-36-21 | 139  | 5610-24-24-21 | 143  |
| 187-S        | 112     | 5500-36-36-16 | 137  | 5520-48-24-16 | 139  | 5610-30-30-16 | 143  |
| 188-A        | 112     | 5500-36-36-21 | 137  | 5520-48-24-21 | 139  | 5610-30-30-21 | 143  |
| 188-S        | 112     | 5500-48-24-16 | 137  | 5520-48-24-29 | 139  | 5610-36-36-16 | 143  |
| 2200         | 113     | 5500-48-24-21 | 137  | 5521-18D-16   | 139  | 5610-36-36-21 | 143  |
| 2201-L       | 113     | 5500-48-24-29 | 137  | 5521-18D-21   | 139  | 5610-48-24-16 | 143  |

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

INDEX

| Model Number        | Page    | Model Number     | Page | Model Number     | Page    | Model Number        | Page          |
|---------------------|---------|------------------|------|------------------|---------|---------------------|---------------|
| 5610-48-24-21 ..... | 143     | BAX3-21 .....    | 126  | CAD1-MN14W ..... | 60      | CAR331 .....        | 124           |
| 5611-18D-16 .....   | 143     | BAX3-22 .....    | 126  | CAD1-MN15B ..... | 59      | CAR332 .....        | 124           |
| 5611-18D-21 .....   | 143     | BAX5 .....       | 126  | CAD1-MN15W ..... | 59      | CAR4-18-18-24 ..... | 145           |
| 5611-24D-16 .....   | 143     | BLA-2-A-1 .....  | 84   | CAD1-MN20B ..... | 60      | CAR4-24-24-22 ..... | 145           |
| 5611-24D-21 .....   | 143     | BLA-2-A-2 .....  | 84   | CAD1-MN20W ..... | 60      | CAR4-42-21-16 ..... | 145           |
| 5611-30D-16 .....   | 143     | BLA-2-A-3 .....  | 84   | CAD1-MN21B ..... | 59      | CAR5-2-0 .....      | 121           |
| 5611-30D-21 .....   | 143     | BLA-2-A-4 .....  | 84   | CAD1-MN21W ..... | 59      | CAR5-2-1 .....      | 121           |
| 5611-36D-16 .....   | 143     | BLA-2-A-5 .....  | 85   | CAD1-MN22B ..... | 59      | CAR5-3-0 .....      | 121           |
| 5611-36D-21 .....   | 143     | BLA-2-A-6 .....  | 85   | CAD1-MN22W ..... | 59      | CAR5-3-1 .....      | 121           |
| 5612-18-24-16 ..... | 143     | BLA-2-A-7 .....  | 85   | CAD1-MN23B ..... | 60      | CDE6 .....          | 107, 109, 110 |
| 5612-18-24-21 ..... | 143     | CAD1-HN11B ..... | 61   | CAD1-MN23W ..... | 60      | DEB1-H111B .....    | 27            |
| 5612-42-24-16 ..... | 143     | CAD1-HN11W ..... | 61   | CAD1-MN24B ..... | 60      | DEB1-H112B .....    | 27            |
| 5612-42-24-21 ..... | 143     | CAD1-HN12B ..... | 61   | CAD1-MN24W ..... | 60      | DEB1-H121B .....    | 27            |
| 649-HB .....        | 79      | CAD1-HN12W ..... | 61   | CAD1-MN25B ..... | 59      | DEB1-H122B .....    | 27            |
| 649-MB .....        | 79      | CAD1-HN13B ..... | 62   | CAD1-MN25W ..... | 59      | DEB1-H211B .....    | 28            |
| 650-A .....         | 79, 102 | CAD1-HN13W ..... | 62   | CAD1-MW10B ..... | 60      | DEB1-H212B .....    | 28            |
| 6800-18-18-21 ..... | 142     | CAD1-HN14B ..... | 62   | CAD1-MW10W ..... | 60      | DEB1-H221B .....    | 28            |
| 6800-18-18-29 ..... | 142     | CAD1-HN14W ..... | 62   | CAD1-MW11B ..... | 59      | DEB1-H222B .....    | 28            |
| 6800-24-18-21 ..... | 142     | CAD1-HN15B ..... | 61   | CAD1-MW11W ..... | 59      | DEB1-M102B .....    | 25            |
| 6800-24-24-21 ..... | 142     | CAD1-HN15W ..... | 61   | CAD1-MW12B ..... | 59      | DEB1-M111B .....    | 25            |
| 6800-24Dia. ....    | 142     | CAD1-HN21B ..... | 61   | CAD1-MW12W ..... | 59      | DEB1-M112B .....    | 25            |
| 6800-26-26-21 ..... | 142     | CAD1-HN21W ..... | 61   | CAD1-MW13B ..... | 60      | DEB1-M121B .....    | 25            |
| 6800-30-30-16 ..... | 142     | CAD1-HN22B ..... | 61   | CAD1-MW13W ..... | 60      | DEB1-M122B .....    | 25            |
| 6800-30Dia. ....    | 142     | CAD1-HN22W ..... | 61   | CAD1-MW14B ..... | 60      | DEB1-M202B .....    | 26            |
| 6800-36Dia. ....    | 142     | CAD1-HN23B ..... | 62   | CAD1-MW14W ..... | 60      | DEB1-M211B .....    | 26            |
| 6800-48-18-16 ..... | 142     | CAD1-HN23W ..... | 62   | CAD1-MW15B ..... | 59      | DEB1-M212B .....    | 26            |
| 6800-48-18-29 ..... | 142     | CAD1-HN24B ..... | 62   | CAD1-MW15W ..... | 59      | DEB1-M221B .....    | 26            |
| 80-CA .....         | 75      | CAD1-HN24W ..... | 62   | CAD1-MW20B ..... | 60      | DEB1-M222B .....    | 26            |
| 80-0A .....         | 75      | CAD1-HN25B ..... | 61   | CAD1-MW20W ..... | 60      | DEC1-H111C .....    | 27            |
| 82-CA .....         | 75      | CAD1-HN25W ..... | 61   | CAD1-MW21B ..... | 59      | DEC1-H112C .....    | 27            |
| 82-0A .....         | 75      | CAD1-HW11B ..... | 61   | CAD1-MW21W ..... | 59      | DEC1-H121C .....    | 27            |
| 90-HB .....         | 64      | CAD1-HW11W ..... | 61   | CAD1-MW22B ..... | 59      | DEC1-H122C .....    | 27            |
| 90-MB .....         | 65      | CAD1-HW12B ..... | 61   | CAD1-MW22W ..... | 59      | DEC1-H131C .....    | 27            |
| 91-HB .....         | 64      | CAD1-HW12W ..... | 61   | CAD1-MW23B ..... | 60      | DEC1-H132C .....    | 27            |
| 91-MB .....         | 65      | CAD1-HW13B ..... | 62   | CAD1-MW23W ..... | 60      | DEC1-H211C .....    | 28            |
| 92-MB .....         | 65      | CAD1-HW13W ..... | 62   | CAD1-MW24B ..... | 60      | DEC1-H212C .....    | 28            |
| 93-HB .....         | 64      | CAD1-HW14B ..... | 62   | CAD1-MW24W ..... | 60      | DEC1-H221C .....    | 28            |
| 93-MB .....         | 65      | CAD1-HW14W ..... | 62   | CAD1-MW25B ..... | 59      | DEC1-H222C .....    | 28            |
| 98-HB .....         | 64      | CAD1-HW15B ..... | 61   | CAD1-MW25W ..... | 59      | DEC1-H231C .....    | 28            |
| 98-MB .....         | 64      | CAD1-HW15W ..... | 61   | CAD2A .....      | 63, 101 | DEC1-H232C .....    | 28            |
| 9800-24-18-21 ..... | 141     | CAD1-HW21B ..... | 61   | CAP2A1 .....     | 107     | DEC1-M101C .....    | 25            |
| 9800-26-26-21 ..... | 141     | CAD1-HW21W ..... | 61   | CAP2A2 .....     | 107     | DEC1-M102C .....    | 25            |
| 9800-36D-16 .....   | 141     | CAD1-HW22B ..... | 61   | CAP2A3 .....     | 107     | DEC1-M111C .....    | 25            |
| 9800-48-18-16 ..... | 141     | CAD1-HW22W ..... | 61   | CAP2A4 .....     | 107     | DEC1-M112C .....    | 25            |
| 99-HB .....         | 64      | CAD1-HW23B ..... | 62   | CAP2A5 .....     | 107     | DEC1-M121C .....    | 25            |
| 99-MB .....         | 64      | CAD1-HW23W ..... | 62   | CAP2S1 .....     | 107     | DEC1-M122C .....    | 25            |
| ADD-2-A-1 .....     | 82      | CAD1-HW24B ..... | 62   | CAP2S2 .....     | 107     | DEC1-M131C .....    | 25            |
| ADD-2-A-2 .....     | 82      | CAD1-HW24W ..... | 62   | CAP2S3 .....     | 107     | DEC1-M132C .....    | 25            |
| ADD-2-A-3 .....     | 82      | CAD1-HW25B ..... | 61   | CAP2S4 .....     | 107     | DEC1-M201C .....    | 26            |
| ADD-2-A-4 .....     | 83      | CAD1-HW25W ..... | 61   | CAP2S5 .....     | 107     | DEC1-M202C .....    | 26            |
| ADD-2-A-5 .....     | 83      | CAD1-MN10B ..... | 60   | CAP5A1 .....     | 107     | DEC1-M211C .....    | 26            |
| BAL2A1B .....       | 88, 104 | CAD1-MN10W ..... | 60   | CAP5A2 .....     | 107     | DEC1-M212C .....    | 26            |
| BAL2A1C .....       | 88, 104 | CAD1-MN11B ..... | 59   | CAP5A3 .....     | 107     | DEC1-M221C .....    | 26            |
| BAL2A2B .....       | 88, 104 | CAD1-MN11W ..... | 59   | CAP5A4 .....     | 107     | DEC1-M222C .....    | 26            |
| BAL2A2C .....       | 88, 104 | CAD1-MN12B ..... | 59   | CAP5A5 .....     | 107     | DEC1-M231C .....    | 26            |
| BAL2A3B .....       | 88, 104 | CAD1-MN12W ..... | 59   | CAR311 .....     | 124     | DEC1-M232C .....    | 26            |
| BAL2A3C .....       | 88, 104 | CAD1-MN13B ..... | 60   | CAR312 .....     | 124     | DES1-H111S .....    | 27            |
| BAX3-11 .....       | 126     | CAD1-MN13W ..... | 60   | CAR321 .....     | 124     | DES1-H112S .....    | 27            |
| BAX3-12 .....       | 126     | CAD1-MN14B ..... | 60   | CAR322 .....     | 124     | DES1-H121S .....    | 27            |

# INDEX

| Model Number | Page   | Model Number | Page   | Model Number | Page | Model Number | Page |
|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|--------------|------|--------------|------|
| DES1-H122S   | 27     | DON1-H1311B  | 38     | DTB1-H202B   | 32   | DTS1-M122S   | 29   |
| DES1-H131S   | 27     | DON1-H1321B  | 38     | DTB1-H211B   | 32   | DTS1-M201B   | 30   |
| DES1-H132S   | 27     | DON1-H2011B  | 44     | DTB1-H212B   | 32   | DTS1-M201S   | 30   |
| DES1-H211S   | 28     | DON1-H2021B  | 44     | DTB1-H221B   | 32   | DTS1-M202S   | 30   |
| DES1-H212S   | 28     | DON1-H2111B  | 44     | DTB1-H222B   | 32   | DTS1-M211S   | 30   |
| DES1-H221S   | 28     | DON1-H2121B  | 44     | DTB1-M102B   | 29   | DTS1-M212S   | 30   |
| DES1-H222S   | 28     | DON1-H2211B  | 38     | DTB1-M111B   | 29   | DTS1-M221S   | 30   |
| DES1-H231S   | 28     | DON1-H2221B  | 38     | DTB1-M112B   | 29   | GRI2         | 127  |
| DES1-H232S   | 28     | DON1-H2311B  | 38     | DTB1-M121B   | 29   | LOU20        | 110  |
| DES1-M101B   | 25     | DON1-H2321B  | 38     | DTB1-M122B   | 29   | LOU21        | 110  |
| DES1-M101S   | 25     | DON1-M1001B  | 43     | DTB1-M202B   | 30   | MOD1-H11     | 56   |
| DES1-M102S   | 25     | DON1-M1011B  | 43     | DTB1-M211B   | 30   | MOD1-H12     | 56   |
| DES1-M111S   | 25     | DON1-M1021B  | 43     | DTB1-M212B   | 30   | MOD1-H21     | 56   |
| DES1-M112S   | 25     | DON1-M1201B  | 37     | DTB1-M221B   | 30   | MOD1-H22     | 56   |
| DES1-M121S   | 25     | DON1-M1211B  | 37     | DTB1-M222B   | 30   | MOD1-H31     | 56   |
| DES1-M122S   | 25     | DON1-M1221B  | 37     | DTC1-H101C   | 31   | MOD1-H32     | 56   |
| DES1-M131S   | 25     | DON1-M2001B  | 43     | DTC1-H102C   | 31   | MOD1-H41     | 56   |
| DES1-M132S   | 25     | DON1-M2011B  | 43     | DTC1-H111C   | 31   | MOD1-H42     | 56   |
| DES1-M201B   | 26     | DON1-M2021B  | 43     | DTC1-H112C   | 31   | MOD1-M11     | 40   |
| DES1-M201S   | 26     | DON1-M2201B  | 37     | DTC1-H121C   | 31   | MOD1-M12     | 40   |
| DES1-M202S   | 26     | DON1-M2211B  | 37     | DTC1-H122C   | 31   | MOD1-M21     | 40   |
| DES1-M211S   | 26     | DON1-M2221B  | 37     | DTC1-H201C   | 32   | MOD1-M22     | 40   |
| DES1-M212S   | 26     | DON2-10      | 46, 87 | DTC1-H202C   | 32   | MOD1-M31     | 40   |
| DES1-M221S   | 26     | DON2-11      | 46, 87 | DTC1-H211C   | 32   | MOD1-M32     | 40   |
| DES1-M222S   | 26     | DON2-20      | 46, 87 | DTC1-H212C   | 32   | MOD1-M41     | 40   |
| DES1-M231S   | 26     | DON2-21      | 46, 87 | DTC1-H221C   | 32   | MOD1-M42     | 40   |
| DES1-M232S   | 26     | DON2-30      | 46, 87 | DTC1-H222C   | 32   | MON 2A       | 127  |
| DOC1-H2011M  | 42     | DON2-31      | 46, 87 | DTC1-M101C   | 29   | MTH1 H2 11A  | 21   |
| DOC1-H2021M  | 42     | DOS1-H2011M  | 42     | DTC1-M102C   | 29   | MTH1 H2 11B  | 21   |
| DOC1-H2031M  | 42     | DOS1-H2021M  | 42     | DTC1-M111C   | 29   | MTH1 H2 12A  | 21   |
| DOC1-H2111M  | 42     | DOS1-H2031M  | 42     | DTC1-M112C   | 29   | MTH1 H2 12B  | 21   |
| DOC1-H2121M  | 42     | DOS1-H2111M  | 42     | DTC1-M121C   | 29   | MTH1 H2 13A  | 21   |
| DOC1-H2131M  | 42     | DOS1-H2121M  | 42     | DTC1-M122C   | 29   | MTH1 H2 13B  | 21   |
| DOC1-H2211M  | 36     | DOS1-H2131M  | 42     | DTC1-M201C   | 30   | MTH1 H2 21A  | 21   |
| DOC1-H2221M  | 36     | DOS1-H2211M  | 36     | DTC1-M202C   | 30   | MTH1 H2 21B  | 21   |
| DOC1-H2231M  | 36     | DOS1-H2221M  | 36     | DTC1-M211C   | 30   | MTH1 H2 22A  | 21   |
| DOC1-H2311M  | 36     | DOS1-H2231M  | 36     | DTC1-M212C   | 30   | MTH1 H2 22B  | 21   |
| DOC1-H2321M  | 36     | DOS1-H2311M  | 36     | DTC1-M221C   | 30   | MTH1 H2 23A  | 21   |
| DOC1-H2331M  | 36     | DOS1-H2321M  | 36     | DTC1-M222C   | 30   | MTH1 H2 23B  | 21   |
| DOC1-M2001M  | 41     | DOS1-H2331M  | 36     | DTS1-H101B   | 31   | MTH1 L2 10A  | 19   |
| DOC1-M2011M  | 41     | DOS1-M2001M  | 41     | DTS1-H101S   | 31   | MTH1 L2 10B  | 19   |
| DOC1-M2021M  | 41     | DOS1-M2011M  | 41     | DTS1-H102S   | 31   | MTH1 L2 11A  | 18   |
| DOC1-M2031M  | 41     | DOS1-M2021M  | 41     | DTS1-H111S   | 31   | MTH1 L2 11B  | 18   |
| DOC1-M2201M  | 35     | DOS1-M2031M  | 41     | DTS1-H112S   | 31   | MTH1 L2 12A  | 18   |
| DOC1-M2211M  | 35     | DOS1-M2201M  | 35     | DTS1-H121S   | 31   | MTH1 L2 12B  | 18   |
| DOC1-M2221M  | 35     | DOS1-M2211M  | 35     | DTS1-H122S   | 31   | MTH1 L2 13A  | 19   |
| DOC1-M2231M  | 35     | DOS1-M2221M  | 35     | DTS1-H201B   | 32   | MTH1 L2 13B  | 19   |
| DOC2-10      | 45, 86 | DOS1-M2231M  | 35     | DTS1-H201S   | 32   | MTH1 L2 20A  | 19   |
| DOC2-11      | 45, 86 | DOS2-10      | 45, 86 | DTS1-H202S   | 32   | MTH1 L2 20B  | 19   |
| DOC2-20      | 45, 86 | DOS2-11      | 45, 86 | DTS1-H211S   | 32   | MTH1 L2 21A  | 18   |
| DOC2-21      | 45, 86 | DOS2-20      | 45, 86 | DTS1-H212S   | 32   | MTH1 L2 21B  | 18   |
| DOC2-30      | 45, 86 | DOS2-21      | 45, 86 | DTS1-H221S   | 32   | MTH1 L2 22A  | 18   |
| DOC2-31      | 45, 86 | DOS2-30      | 45, 86 | DTS1-H222S   | 32   | MTH1 L2 22B  | 18   |
| DON1-H1011B  | 43     | DOS2-31      | 45, 86 | DTS1-M101B   | 29   | MTH1 L2 23A  | 19   |
| DON1-H1021B  | 43     | DTB1-H102B   | 31     | DTS1-M101S   | 29   | MTH1 L2 23B  | 19   |
| DON1-H1111B  | 43     | DTB1-H111B   | 31     | DTS1-M102S   | 29   | MTH1 M2 10A  | 20   |
| DON1-H1121B  | 43     | DTB1-H112B   | 31     | DTS1-M111S   | 29   | MTH1 M2 10B  | 20   |
| DON1-H1211B  | 38     | DTB1-H121B   | 31     | DTS1-M112S   | 29   | MTH1 M2 11A  | 19   |
| DON1-H1221B  | 38     | DTB1-H122B   | 31     | DTS1-M121S   | 29   | MTH1 M2 11B  | 19   |

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1, 2008 A PRICE INCREASE OF 5% WILL APPLY TO ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS PRICE LIST

INDEX

| Model Number      | Page | Model Number        | Page | Model Number     | Page    | Model Number          | Page |
|-------------------|------|---------------------|------|------------------|---------|-----------------------|------|
| MTH1 M2 12A ..... | 20   | PAN1-M12A .....     | 49   | SPI1H202 .....   | 74      | SUT3-2-1-1 .....      | 118  |
| MTH1 M2 12B ..... | 20   | PAN1-M12B .....     | 49   | SPI1H211 .....   | 74      | SUT3-2-1-2 .....      | 118  |
| MTH1 M2 13A ..... | 20   | PAN1-M21A .....     | 49   | SPI1H212 .....   | 74      | SUT3-3-0-1 .....      | 118  |
| MTH1 M2 13B ..... | 20   | PAN1-M21B .....     | 49   | SPI1H221 .....   | 74      | SUT3-3-0-2 .....      | 118  |
| MTH1 M2 20A ..... | 20   | PAN1-M22A .....     | 49   | SPI1H222 .....   | 74      | SUT3-3-1-1 .....      | 118  |
| MTH1 M2 20B ..... | 20   | PAN1-M22B .....     | 49   | SPI1H231 .....   | 74      | SUT3-3-1-2 .....      | 118  |
| MTH1 M2 21A ..... | 19   | PAN1-M31A .....     | 50   | SPI1H232 .....   | 74      | SUT4-24-24-16 .....   | 134  |
| MTH1 M2 21B ..... | 19   | PAN1-M31B .....     | 50   | SPI1M201 .....   | 73      | SUT4-24-24-21 .....   | 134  |
| MTH1 M2 22A ..... | 20   | PAN1-M32A .....     | 50   | SPI1M202 .....   | 73      | SUT4-30-30-11 .....   | 134  |
| MTH1 M2 22B ..... | 20   | PAN1-M32B .....     | 50   | SPI1M203 .....   | 73      | SUT4-30-30-16 .....   | 134  |
| MTH1 M2 23A ..... | 20   | RAT4-18-18-22 ..... | 146  | SPI1M211 .....   | 73      | SUT4-48-24-16 .....   | 134  |
| MTH1 M2 23B ..... | 20   | RAT4-18D-24 .....   | 146  | SPI1M212 .....   | 73      | SUT4-48-24-21 .....   | 134  |
| PAN1-H11A .....   | 50   | RAT4-24D-24 .....   | 146  | SPI1M213 .....   | 73      | SUT4-48-30-11 .....   | 134  |
| PAN1-H11B .....   | 50   | RAT4-27-27-24 ..... | 146  | SPI1M221 .....   | 73      | SUT4-48-30-16 .....   | 134  |
| PAN1-H12A .....   | 50   | RAT4-36-36-16 ..... | 146  | SPI1M222 .....   | 73      | THE20 .....           | 109  |
| PAN1-H12B .....   | 50   | RAT4-36D-16 .....   | 146  | SPI1M223 .....   | 73      | VIR4-18-18-21-0 ..... | 136  |
| PAN1-H21A .....   | 51   | RAT4-42-21-16 ..... | 146  | SPI1M231 .....   | 73      | VIR4-18-18-21-1 ..... | 136  |
| PAN1-H21B .....   | 51   | RAT4-54-16-33 ..... | 146  | SPI1M232 .....   | 73      | VIR4-24-24-16-0 ..... | 136  |
| PAN1-H22A .....   | 51   | RIV3-1 .....        | 120  | SPI1M233 .....   | 73      | VIR4-24-24-16-1 ..... | 136  |
| PAN1-H22B .....   | 51   | RIV3-2 .....        | 120  | STA1M20 .....    | 69      | VIR4-24-24-21-0 ..... | 136  |
| PAN1-H31A .....   | 51   | RIV3-3 .....        | 120  | STA1M21 .....    | 69      | VIR4-24-24-21-1 ..... | 136  |
| PAN1-H31B .....   | 51   | SER3-1-0 .....      | 119  | STA1M22 .....    | 69      | VIR4-24D-16-0 .....   | 136  |
| PAN1-H32A .....   | 51   | SER3-1-1 .....      | 119  | STA2MC0 .....    | 70, 106 | VIR4-24D-16-1 .....   | 136  |
| PAN1-H32B .....   | 51   | SER3-2X-0 .....     | 119  | STA2MC1 .....    | 70, 106 | VIR4-24D-21-0 .....   | 136  |
| PAN1-HR-11A ..... | 72   | SER3-2X-1 .....     | 119  | STA2ML0 .....    | 70, 106 | VIR4-24D-21-1 .....   | 136  |
| PAN1-HR-11B ..... | 72   | SER4-18-18-21 ..... | 135  | STA2ML1 .....    | 70, 106 | VIR4-30-30-21-0 ..... | 136  |
| PAN1-HR-12A ..... | 72   | SER4-24-24-16 ..... | 135  | STU2111 .....    | 123     | VIR4-30-30-21-1 ..... | 136  |
| PAN1-HR-12B ..... | 72   | SER4-24-24-21 ..... | 135  | STU2112 .....    | 123     | VIR4-36-36-16-0 ..... | 136  |
| PAN1-HR-21A ..... | 72   | SER4-30-30-21 ..... | 135  | STU2221 .....    | 123     | VIR4-36-36-16-1 ..... | 136  |
| PAN1-HR-21B ..... | 72   | SER4-36-36-16 ..... | 135  | STU2222 .....    | 123     | VIR4-36D-16-0 .....   | 136  |
| PAN1-HR-22A ..... | 72   | SER4-42-24-16 ..... | 135  | STU2321 .....    | 123     | VIR4-36D-16-1 .....   | 136  |
| PAN1-HR-22B ..... | 72   | SL03-10 .....       | 125  | STU2322 .....    | 123     | VIR4-42-42-16-0 ..... | 136  |
| PAN1-HR-31A ..... | 72   | SL03-11 .....       | 125  | SUT3-1-0-1 ..... | 118     | VIR4-42-42-16-1 ..... | 136  |
| PAN1-HR-31B ..... | 72   | SL03-20 .....       | 125  | SUT3-1-0-2 ..... | 118     | VIR4-48-24-16-0 ..... | 136  |
| PAN1-HR-32A ..... | 72   | SL03-21 .....       | 125  | SUT3-1-1-1 ..... | 118     | VIR4-48-24-16-1 ..... | 136  |
| PAN1-HR-32B ..... | 72   | SL03-30 .....       | 125  | SUT3-1-1-2 ..... | 118     |                       |      |
| PAN1-M11A .....   | 49   | SL03-31 .....       | 125  | SUT3-2-0-1 ..... | 118     |                       |      |
| PAN1-M11B .....   | 49   | SPI1H201 .....      | 74   | SUT3-2-0-2 ..... | 118     |                       |      |